



A. SHEARMAN, JR. & CO.
Booksellers and Stationers,
NEW-BEDFORD,

HAVE CONSTANTLY ON HAND FOR SALE, A GOOD ASSORTMENT OF

ACCOUNT BOOKS—and Account Books made to pattern, at short notice.

Writing, Letter, Drawing, } PAPERS,
 Wrapping, Log and Bonnet } by quantity,
 Drawing, Coloured, Gold, and Fancy ditto,
 Ruled Paper, for Accounts,
 Writing and Ciphers Books, by doz.
 Quills, by thousand, Crow Quills, Pens,
 Ever-pointed and common Silver Pencil Cases,
 Morocco and Calfskin Pocket Books and Wallets
 Pen and Pocket Knives, Scissors,
 Wafers, Lead Pencils, Crayons, India Ink,
 Slates, Slate Pencils, India Rubber,
 Water Colours, Camel's Hair Pencils,
 Durable Ink, for marking on Linen,
 Silver mounted and common Spectacles,
 Walkden's Inkpowder, Ink, Inkstands, &c. &c.

BIBLES, large and small,
 Testaments, Concordances, and Dictionaries,
SCHOOL BOOKS, of every kind in common
 use, by dozen or single,
 Latin, Greek, and French ditto,
 Children's Books, a great variety,
 With a general assortment of **BOOKS**, in various
 branches of Literature.

Sextants, Quadrants, Charts, Coast Pilots,
 Navigators, Ship-Master's Assistant,
 Lunar Tables, Nautical Almanacks,
 Seamen's Journals, Cargo and Memo. Books,
 Mathematical Instruments, Thermometers,
 Scales, Dividers, Parallel Rulers, &c. &c.

Journal
of A. H. Sanger to the North and South Pacific
Oceans



Remarks on Board of the Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks February 18th 1830

First Part commences with a strong Breeze from North at daylight called all hands & at 10 A.M. the Capt and pilot come on board and commenced heaving at half past 10 got the Anchor and stood down the Haven at 11 A.M. discharged the pilot and made Sail steering S.E. with a fine breeze
This day Contains 12 hours

Remarks Friday February the 19

First part of this 24 hours a strong breeze from the North all hands employed in clearing up the Deck at 5 A.M. single Reift the topsails middle and Latter part much the same at 8 A.M. steamed S.E. with a heavy swell so ends this 24 hours

Lat 37° 14'

Long by Dr 69° 06'

Remark Saturday February the 20

First part of this 24 hours commences with a ~~fine~~ strong breeze from the North all hands employed in clearing up the decks at 5 p.m. saw a sail Laying tow headed to the westward middle part much the same Latter part stronger breeze at 6 A.M. single reift the topsail took in the Main topgallant sail and set up the fore and Main reging so ends this 24 hours

Lat 37° 30'

Long by Dr 66° 28'

Remarks Sunday February the 21

First part commences with a strong gale from N.W. ~~at~~ lost reft the topsail steering S.E. turned up the Boat the gale encrease with a heavy swell at 6 p.m. a heavy sea bounded us stove the waist boat Middle ~~was~~ ~~over~~ ~~board~~ ~~and~~ a heavy sea

of New Bedford on a Cape Horn Voyage

Days Work Continued

at 2 p m a sea took away the Mast Boat Latter part
Mated a little let one reef out of the fore and main
Topsail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 36 55

Long Dr 12 32

Remarks Monday February the 22 1830

First part commences a strong gale from the
W & W Stearing ~~ESE~~ E with a heavy rolling
Swell Middle part mated turn the reefs out of the
Topsail Latter part set the main topgalant sail the
Weather raining and misty wind held to the Eastward
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Dr 36 25

Long by Dr 59 45

Remarks Tuesday February the 23 1830

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh
Breeze from the North stearing ESE the weather
Thick and misty at 4 p m Close reefed the topsail
And at 6 p m took in the main topsail Middle
Part the same Latter part very squally with
Some hail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 35 49

Long by Dr 56 45

Remark Wednesday February the 24 1830

First part commences with a strong gale from
The N & W Stearing E by S at 5 p m set
The main topsail the squalls lighter and at 6 p m
Took it in again middle part very squally
Latter part mated a little set the main topsail
and let a reef out turn a reef out of the
Fore and main topsails and set the jib and
Took in again so ends this 24 hours

Lat 36 00

Long by Dr 53 17

Remarks on Board the Ship Young Phoenix

Remark Thursday February the 25
First part commenced a strong breeze from the
North with squalls of rain steering E by S Middle
Part mated turn one reef out of the topsail
Latter part quite pleasant set the main
Topgallantsail but a very few squalls and
light so ends this 24 hours

Lat 35:29
Long by Dr 50:18

Remarks Friday February the 26 1830
First part commences with a strong breeze
And quite pleasant weather again wind
From NW steering ESE all hands employed
In making the lines and quilting lines at 4 pm
Saw a sail and steer for it and it appear
To be a brig that had her masts with lumber
With her main mast gone and fore and fore
Topmast standing one anchor on the bow now
Saw on board her stern bustled of and ^{am} near
Appear to ^{have} been abandoned some time Middle
Part mated Latter part much the same
So ends this 24 hours

Lat 35:27
Long by Dr 47:18

Remarks Saturday February 27 1830
First part commences with strong breeze from
The NW steering SE all hands employed
Filling craft and other ships duty at 4 pm
Saw a brig to windward steering E at 6 pm
Double reefed the topsails and took in the main
Topgallantsail weather looks squally Middle part
Much the same Latter part mated set the
Main topgallantsail so end this 24 hours

Lat 34:27
Long by Dr 43:40

Remarks on Board the Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Sunday February the 28

First part commences with a strong breeze from
The W S W thick weather steering E by S all hands
employed in ship duty. Middle part much the
Same Latter part very rainy and light winds
So end this 24 hours

Lat by D³² 40

Long by D⁴⁰ 29

Remarks Monday March the 1

First part commences with light and rainey
Weather from the W S W steering S E by S
All hands employed in fitting the boats Middle
Part rainey Latter part light wind and pleasant
Weather deck dry for the first time so ends
24 hours

Lat 31 46

Long by obs 35 11

Remarks Tuesday March the 2 1830

First part commences with a light breeze
From the W S W steering S E by S weather
Very pleasant all hands employed in ship
Duty Middle part pleasant Latter part the
Same a fine little breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat 30 54

Long by Lun obs 33 41

Remarks Wednesday March 3^{the} 1830

First part commences with light breeze from the
W S W steering S E by S all hands employed in
Baking out and clearing up Middle part very
Moderate Latter part much the same so ends this
24 hours

Lat 29 50

Long by obs 32 45

Remarks Thursday March the 4

First ^{part} commences with a light winds and
And comes from the N E steering S S E all
Hands employed in fitting the boats Middle
Part wind hauled to S E by E Latter part took ship
to the eastward so ends this 24 hours

Lat 29 24

Long by D³⁶ 51

Remarks on Board Ship Young Phoenix of

Remarks Friday March 5 1830

First part commences with a light breeze from
The S E by S at 6 pm tack ship and ~~steered~~ to
steer on the wind to the South westward Middle
part much the same Latter part tack ship to the
Eastward the wind dead in end all hands employed
In setting up rigging so ends the 24 hours

Lat 29. 3
Long by Dr 30. 43

Remarks Saturday March 6 1830

First part commences with a moderate breeze
From the S S E steering on the wind to the
Eastward Middle part and Latter much the
same saw a shoal of black fish lowered two
Boats but could not get past all hands
Employed in ship duty so ends the 24 hours

Lat 29. 57
Long by Dr 29. 00

Remarks Sunday March the 7

First part commences with a fine breeze
From the S S E steering sharp on the wind
To eastward Middle part much the same Latter
part saw two sail spoke one it was a French
Man from Havre bound to Antwerp so ends the
24 hours

Lat 30. 4
Long by Dr 27. 28

Remark Monday March the 8

First commences with a light breeze from the
South steering on the wind to the S and E
Saw two sail steering to southward Middle
and Latter part weather very pleasant
Saw a shoal of 40 blb whales killed three
Boats could not get past the whales
Saw the ship before we lounded so ends the 24 hours
3 sail in sight

Lat Dr 29 30
Long by Dr 27. 37

New Bedford Young Phoenix and

Remarks Tuesday March the 29 1830
First part commences with a light breeze from
E S E steering S by E Middle part wind hauld
To southward Latter part much the same all
Lva. ployed in getting out the flyed boom and
getting the topgalmast in end so ends this 24
hours

Latt 27:51
Long by Dr 26:39

Remarks Wednesday March the 30
First part commences with breeze from
The E S E steering S by E at 4 pm
Squally took in fore and mizen topmast
Sails Middle and Latter part much the same
All hands imployed setting up the fore
Rigging and breaking out water &c

Latt 26:14
Long by Dr 25:37

Remarks Thursday March 1st
First part commences a strong breeze from
The E S E steering S by E Middle and Latter
Part the same all hands imployed in make
ing scrub brooms so ends this 24 hours

Latt 23:50
Long by Dr 25:37

Remarks Friday March the 12
First part commences with a strong breeze
From the S E and squally steering sharp
on the wind to the south Middle part
Winds hauld to the S S E tack ship Latter
Part thick rainey weather all hands
imployed in Ships duty so ends this 24
hours

Latt 22:11
Long by Dr 26:54

Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Saturday March the 13
First part attended with a light breeze from
The S & E steering S W on the wind at 4 p.m.
Wind hauled to S E tack ship to the S west by
Middle part squally Latter part clear away very
Pleasant so ends this 24 hours all hands employed
Ship duty

Latt 21° 48'
Long by D^m 27° 14'

Remarks Sunday March the 14
First part commenced with a light breeze from
The S by E and pleasant weather steering on the
Wind to south west by Middle part much the
Same Latter part strong breeze so ends
This 24 hours

Latt 19° 48'
Long by D^m 27° 27'

Remarks Monday March the 15 1830
First part attended with a fine breeze
From the E & S E steering on the wind
Weather very pleasant Middle part strong
Breeze Latter part much the same
All hands employed in ship duty

Latt 17° 28'
Long by D^m 26° 20'

Remarks March Tuesday the 16
First part attended with a strong breeze from
The E N E steering S by W at 4 p.m.
Saw the land on the weather bow hauled
Up for it and saw it was the Island of Sal.
one of the Capeverdes at 6 p.m. took in topgall
ant sail and double reefed the topsail at 7
p.m. lay to with the main yard aback
Latter part much the same steering for
St.ago all hands employed giting ~~masts~~
races masts and yards a bight and rigging
clearing gear and bending steering sails

Latt 15° 53'
Long 25° 20'

Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Wednesday March the 17 1830
First part commences with a light breeze
From the N E steering S by E at 4 p m
saw Atago and at 6 p m took in sail
and lay to head of shore Middle part made
at 5 a m. made all sail and steared for
The Idemary at 8 a m. lowered a boat
boarded a shore at 10 a m. boat return
made sail and steared for Atago at
11 a m. of the front part and steering
south with a strong breeze. Lat 14.50
Long 23.30

Remarks Thursday March the 18 1830
First part commences with strong breeze
From the N by E steering south all hands imple
ed in fitting rigging middle and Latter part
much the same. Lat 11.47
Long by Dr 23.28

Remark Friday March the 19 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from
The N E steering South all sail out
Middle part every pleasant Latter part
The same all hands employed in pulling
Down the rigging and taring. Lat 9.00
Long by Dr 23.00

Remarks Saturday March the 20
First part attends with a fine breeze from
N E steering South weather very fine
Middle part a light breeze Latter part
very light and calms all hands employed
in taring down the rigging &c so ends this
24 hours. Lat 6.42
Long by Dr 22.40

Remarks on Board the Ship

Remarks Sunday March the 21 1800
First part of the 24 hours commences with
a light breeze from the N E and pleasant
Weather steaming south Middle and Latter
part the same

Lat 5-00
Long by Dr 22.35

Remarks Monday March the 22
First attends with a light breeze from
The N N E and very pleasant weather
Steaming South Middle part thunder and
lightning with a light breeze Latter part
calm and very hot all hands imployed
for ship duty

Lat 4-9
Long by Dr 22.15

Remarks Tuesday March the 23
First part attends with a light breeze from
S W by W steaming sharp on the wind with
The starboard tack a head Middle part
light winds and calms with squalls of
Rain accompanied with thunder lightning
Latter part calm so ends this 24 hours

Lat 3-50
Long by Dr 22.00

Remarks Wednesday March the 24
First part commences a calm at 6 p m
A little breeze from S W by S weather
very hot and sweltering Middle part calm
with some lightning Latter part a light
breeze from the S E steaming on the wind
S W all hand imployed in loading the
ship and mending the copper on the
Starboard bow so end this 24 hours

Lat 3-42
Long by Dr 22.05

Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday March the 25
First part attends with a fine little breeze from
the S E steering on the wind to southward
~~and~~ westward weather very pleasant but
hot Middle part calm Latter part a light
breeze so ends this 24 hours Lat. 21, 45
Long by D^r 22 11 45

Remarks Friday March the 26
First part commences with a light breeze from
the S E by S steering on the wind the weather
Pleasant Middle part much the same Latter
part calm so ends this 24 hours
No observation
This Day

Remarks Saturday March the 27 1830
First part attends with a light breeze from
the S S E steering on the wind Middle part
Very squally at 11 p.m. a very heavy thunder
squall struck us with all sail out we was obliged
To let every thing fly split the mizen topgallant
Sail and thought we was very lucky to get off so
Latter part much the same very thick and
Squally so ends this 24 hours Lat. 21, 53
Long by D^r 24 10 6

Remarks Sunday March the 28 1830
First part attends with light breeze from
the S E and squally steering on the wind Middle
part very rainy and calm with very sharp
lightning and heavy thunder Latter part a light
breeze from S E by S weather pleasanter
so ends this 24 hours two sail in sight
Lat. 22 40
Long by D^r 24 11 50

Remarks on Board Ship Young Pioneer

Monday March the 29 1830

first part stands with a light breeze from the S E steering on the wind to the S W Middle part calm latter a light breeze two sails in site weather very pleasant all hands employed in bending new sail so ends this 24 hours Lat 34° 50' Long by Dr 24° 50'

Remarks Tuesday March the 30 1830

first part stands with a light breeze from the S E steering on the wind Middle part a fine breeze latter part pleasant all hands employed in setting up rigging a sail of our weather beam at daylight and at sun set just saw his topsails a storm so ends this 24 hours Latitude 57 miles South Long by Sun obs water 23:51

Remarks Wednesday March the 31 1830

First part stands with a moderate breeze from the S E steering on the wind weather squally Middle part very squally with a plenty of rain latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours Lat 21:57 Long by Sun 25:00

Remarks Thursday April 1 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E by E steering on the wind weather squally Middle part very squally at 1 A.M. took in topgallant sails and single reefed the topsails latter part the same rainey and squally so ends this 24 hours Lat 5:09 Long by Dr 25:30

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Friday April 2 1830
First part stands with a strong breeze from
the ESE steering S by W very squally
Middle part some squalls of wind but little rain
 Latter part very pleasant with a strong
Trade so ends this 24 hours

Lat 7 = 44
Long by Dr 26 = 32

Remarks Saturday April 3rd 1830
First part stands a strong SE steering
S by W pleasant weather Middle part moderate
set the royals Latter part much the
same a fine trade winds so ends this 24 hours

Lat 10 = 11
Long by Dr 27 = 20

Remarks Sunday April the 4 1830
First part commences with a fine trade and
pleasant weather steering S by W Middle
and Latter part much the same so ends this
24 hours

Lat 12 = 45
Long by Dr 27 = 40

Remarks Monday April the 5 1830
First part commences with a fine SE trade
steering S by W pleasant weather Middle part
Latter part much the same all hands employed
in breaking out for new sails and heading
them so ends this 24 hours

Lat 15 = 26
Long by Dr 28 = 25

Remarks Tuesday April the 6 1830
First part stands with a light trade and pleasant
steering SSW set steering sails Middle part much
the same saw a larger ship steering to south
Latter part very light

Lat 17 = 26
Long by Dr 29 = 00

Remarks on Board Ship

Remarks Wednesday April the 7 1830
First part attends with a light trade from the
S E steering S W pleasant weather
Middle and latter part much the same
all hands employed in painting ship
so ends 24 hours
Lat 19° 42'
Long Dr 29° 30'

Remarks Thursday April the 8
First part commences with light winds
and pleasant weather from the S E steering
S S W and latter part much the
same at 6 A M saw the island of Trinidad
At 10 A M bearing E distance 60 miles so ends
this 24 hours
Lat 20° 12'
Long 31° 00'

Remarks Friday April the 9 1830
First part attends with a light breeze from
the S E steering S W two sails in sight
Middle and latter part wind very light
and weather very hot so end this 24 hours
Lat 21° 30'
Long by Dr 32° 05'

Remarks Saturday April the 10 1830
First part attends with calm and very hot
to sail in site one set how mullers and it appear to
be a portugise brig the other at a distance could
not tell what she was they appear to be travelling
to get to the North Middle part calm latter
part the same very hot scorching sun
so ends this 24 hours
Lat 21° 55'
Long by Dr 32° 25'

Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday April 11 1830

First part attends with a calm all hands employed
In setting up rigging and turning up - Middle part
a light breeze from the WNW steering
SEW Latter part a fine breeze so ends this
24 hours

Lat 22° 37'
Long by Dr 81° 55'

Remarks Monday the 12

First part commences a fine breeze from the
WNW steering SEW and pleasant weather
Middle part light squalls Latter part squalls heavy
with abundance of rain and thunder & lightning
saw two sails steering to NE so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Dr 24° 01'
Long by Dr 84° 07'

Remarks Tuesday April the 13 1830

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light breeze
from the WNW and overcast weather Middle part
wind hauld in at NW with a fine breeze squared
the yards set steering sails Latter part squally
steering SEW saw a sail to windward steering to NE
so ends this 24 hours thick rainy weather

Lat by Dr 25° 13'
Long by Dr 85° 19'

Remarks Wednesday April the 14 1830

First part attends with a strong breeze from the
NW steering SEW rainy nasty weather Middle
part baffin and rainy Latter part calm
but clear and pleasant two sails in site

Lat 26° 54'
Long 85° 31'

Remarks Thursday April the 15

First part commences with calm and at 4 pm
a breeze springing up from the SE steering SEW
down the ship all over her and shook her the tops of
her masts were seen from the bridge with 15 or 20 hundred
lbs of oil behind her on a cap of sail and on

Remarks on the Ship Young Phoenix

The Same Day Continued

The Capt and mate came on board and took
Tea and at half past 7 went on board we
squared away and steared S W with a fine
breeze Middle part overcast Latter part
The same with a fine breeze all sail out
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 28° 18'

Long by Lun 36° 58'

Remarks Friday April the 16 1830

First part atends with a fine leading breeze
from the S E and overcast steaming S W
Middle part squalls of rain accompanied with thunder
and lightning at 12 o'clock wind hauled in at
W N W high breeze Latter part
clear with a light breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat 29° 37'

Long by lun 38° 46'

Remarks Saturday April the 17

First part atends with a light breeze from
the S E N W and pleasant steaming S W
Middle part squalls of rain and lightning Latter
part wind hauled in at E by S a strong
breeze all sail out so ends this 24 hours

Lat 30° 58'

Long by lun 40° 33'

Remarks Sunday April the 18 1830

First part atends with a strong breeze from the
S S E and cloud steaming S W Middle part
light baffling winds and calms Latter part a
strong breeze from the S W by W steaming
sharp on the to the south

Lat 31° 48'

Long by lun 41° 26'

Remarks Monday April 19 1830

First part atends with strong breeze from the W S W
coming on the wind to south at 4 pm took ship
Latter part light winds Lat 31° 56' Long 42° 50'

Remarks on board the Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday April 20th 1830

First part of this 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the S.W. & steering sharp on the wind to the westward pleasant weather all hands employed in breaking out the fore hatch and manceuvring the fore castle bulkheads aft one beam & fore part calms. Latter part a light breeze from the W. by N. all sail set so ends this 24 hours Lat 32° 41'

Long by Dr 43° 00'

Remarks Wednesday April the 21 1830

First part attends with a light breeze from the S.W. by N. and pleasant weather steering on the wind to the south. Middle and Latter part the same winds light so ends this 24 hours

Lat 33° 40'

Long by Dr 43° 00'

Remarks Thursday April 22 1830

First part attends with a light breeze from the S.W. took ship to the westward. Middle part light breezes attended with calms. Latter part a light breeze springing up from the S.W. by N. steering S.W. all sail set pleasant weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat 33° 58'

Long by Dr 43° 12'

Remarks Friday April the 23 1830

First part attends with a light breeze from the S.W. by N. steering on the wind to the south the westward. Middle part the same. Latter part calms attended with light airs from the S.W. by N. braced round the yards so ends this 24 hours Lat 35° 33' Long by Dr 44° 12'

Ship A young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday April the 24 1830

First part commences with a fine breeze from the S S E and clear steering S W at 2 p m saw a large Whale hauled away 3 boats 1 Larter part and bow pulled up to the whale and darted but did not fasten Middle part a strong breeze from the East and overcast Larter part wind hauled to N E cloudy weather so ends this 24 hours Latitude 37-15 Longitude by J^r 46-42

Remarks Sunday April the 25 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E and clear steering S W all sail out that with down Middle and part wind hauled in at N W brought us to double reefed topsails Larter part a heavy gale from the W sent down the royal masts took in the waist and bow boat Larter reefed topsails so ends this 24 hours Latitude 38-42 Long by J^r 49-17

Remarks Monday April the 26 1830

First part commences with a heavy gale from the W took in the fore and main topsails lay to wind headed to southwards turn up the Larboard quarter boat at 4 p m wind came to S S W reared ship and lay to wind headed to westward under close reefed main topsail and fore sail Middle part wind came in at South blowing strong gale Larter part much the same under close reefed main topsails and fore sail so ends this 24 hours Latitude 38-22 Longitude by J^r 50-27

Remarks on Board Ship Young Phoenix 1890

Remarks Tuesday April the 27 1890

First part starts with a heavy gale from the South taring under close reefed main topsails and fore sail fore topmast stay sail Middle part mottled with the fore and main topsails Latter part part set the mainsail two or three held out of our topsails and set the main topmast stay sail steering sharp on the wind to the S S W so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 38° 47'

Longitude 52° 20'

Remarks Wednesday April the 28 1890

First part starts with a strong breeze from the S S W steering on the wind to the westward at 6 p.m. rounded and had 45 fathoms Middle part winds light Latter part calm so ends this 24 hours all hands employed in making for water and taking in the anchors Lat 38° 45' Long by Lanner 56° 10'

Remarks Thursday April the 29

First part commences with a calm at 4 p.m. a breeze springing up from the W by N and clear weather steering S S W Middle and Latter part the same all sail out so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 40° 25' Long by 57° 18'

Remarks Friday April the 30

First part starts with a fine breeze from W by N and pleasant weather steering S S W Middle and Latter part much the same clear and pleasant so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 42° 31' Longitude by 58° 35'

Remarks Saturday May the 1 1890

First part starts with a fine breeze from the W by N and pleasant weather steering S by W Middle and Latter part the same Lat 44° 54'

Long by 59° 56'

Ship Young of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday, May the 2 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from the west and cloudy steering S by W & W spoke the ship Ensign of Bristol with 900 blks of oil bound home the Capt went on board a few minutes and cared the letters at 4 p.m. wind hauled in at W & W and foggy braced up. sharp. Middle part the same latter part clear and very pleasant so ends this 24 hours
Latitude 47° 00 Longitude by Dr 61° 25

Remarks Monday May the 3 1830

First part attends with a light breeze from the W & W attended with calms steering S by W clear weather at 3 A.M. a light breeze from the S E latter part hauled to the N E steering S by W all sail out so ends this 24 hours Latitude 48° 03
Longitude by Dr 62° 14

Remarks Tuesday May the 4 1830

First part attends with a fine breeze from the East and over cast steering S by W all sail out Middle part wind hauling to the Northward latter part got round to S W so ends this 24 hours Lat 50° 34
Long by Dr 63° 24

Remarks Wednesday May the 5 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S W steering sharp on the wind to south easterly wind breazing on 3 p.m. took in topgallant sail and double reef the topsails at 5 p.m. turn out one reef and set the topgallant sail weather pleasant or Middle part very pleasant wind hauling back to the North latter part the same Lat 52° 47 Long by Dr 63° 24

Remarks on Board the Ship Young of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday May the 6 1830

First part attends with a light breeze from the NNE and overcast weather steering ESE all sail out Middle part wind hauld to North and freshening on Latter part a heavy gale commences from the west brought us down to chase head main topsail so ends this 24 hours Latitude $54^{\circ} 13'$ Longitude by Dr $63^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks Friday May the 7 1830

First part attends with a heavy gale from the west haying to under shot reefed main topsail at 5 pm mated reef of made some sail at 10 pm saw the Island of Statanland at 3 AM bearing West weather pleasant Latter part freshening on sent down the fore and mizen topgalant mast and fly jib boom so ends this 24 hours Lat $55^{\circ} 25'$ Long $63^{\circ} 22'$

Remarks Saturday May the 8 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from SNE and squally steering on the wind to the south eastward Middle part much the same Latter part mated set the main topgalant sail so ends this 24 hours Latitude $56^{\circ} 36'$ Longitude by Dr $63^{\circ} 24'$

Remarks Sunday May the 9 1830

First part attends with a light breeze from the NNE and pleasant steering WNW all sail out Middle part a strong breeze from the North double reefed the topsail Latter part wind carried to the southward and rainy so ends this 24 hours Latitude by Dr $57^{\circ} 20'$ Longitude by Dr $66^{\circ} 28'$

Remarks on Board the

Remarks Monday May the 10 1830

First part of this 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the S S W clearing on the wind to west weather thick and wetting
Middle part wind hauls in at N E very light attended with calms Latter part the same so ends this 24 hours all sail out
Latitude $57^{\circ}29'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 67^{\circ}12'$

Remarks Tuesday May the 11

First part attends a light breeze from the N W clearing W S W and squally
Middle part much the same Latter part thick and rainy so ends this 24 hours Lat by $D^{\circ} 58^{\circ}07'$
Longitude by $D^{\circ} 69^{\circ}10'$

Remarks Wednesday May the 12 1830

First part commences with a light breeze from the W by N and thick rainy weather clearing on the wind to the west southerly
Middle and Latter part wind hauls at N by W clearing W S W with a strong breeze so ends this 24 hours Lat by $D^{\circ} 58^{\circ}07'$
Long by $D^{\circ} 73^{\circ}12'$

Remarks Thursday May the 13

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N N W and squally clearing W S W Middle part at 11 am commences a heavy gale at 1 A m. home tow under close reefed main topmast Latter part much the same blowing very heavy so ends this 24 hours
Latitude $58^{\circ}35'$
Longitude by $D^{\circ} 75^{\circ}30'$

Ship Young Phoenix of Astoria 1830

Remarks Friday May the 14 1830
First part attends with a strong gale from the N N W
laying low under close main topsail headed to S W
Middle part moderate made sail at 5 A M most
calm at 5 P M sprang up a breeze from the
E N E steering N N W Latter part a fine
breeze and weather all sail so ends this
24 hours Latitude by D^r 71° 30' Long by D^r 58° 53'

Remarks Saturday May the 15 1830
First part commences with a strong breeze from
E N E and thick weather steering N N W
Middle part wind hauls in at N N E
Latter part the same steering west so ends this
24 hours Latitude by D^r 59° 30' Long by D^r 80° 50'

Remarks Sunday May the 16 1830
First part commenced with a strong breeze
from the N N W attended with squalls
steering west Middle part commences with
light winds and calm attended with
squalls of rain Latter part a fine breeze
from the S E steering west so ends this
24 hours Latitude 57° 47' Long by D^r 83° 38'

Remarks Monday May the 17 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from
the S E and over cast steering west Middle
part much the same steering S W by N Latter
wind hauls to the south west so ends this 24 hours
Latitude 55° 54' Longitude by D^r 86° 44'

Remarks Tuesday May the 18 1830
First part commences with strong breeze from
the S W steering on the wind to the N N W middle
wind Latter part the same or ends this 24 hours
Latitude 53° 25' Longitude by D^r 88° 57'

Ship Young Phoenix of

Remarks Wednesday May the 19 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S S E and cloudy steering N by E Middle and Latter part much the same so ends the 24 hours Latitude $50^{\circ}09'$ Long $88^{\circ}50'$

Remarks Thursday May the 20

First part attends with a strong breeze from the S S E and some squalls steering N by E Middle and Latter part much the same so ends the 24 hours Latitude $47^{\circ}02'$ Longitude by D $88^{\circ}50'$

Remarks Friday May the 21 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from S E attended with some squalls but light steering North Middle part wind light Latter part overcast so ends the 24 hours with all sail out Latitude $44^{\circ}21'$ Long by D $87^{\circ}29'$

Remarks Saturday May the 22 1830

First of this 24 hour commences with a fine breeze from S by E and overcast steering N by E all sail out Middle pleasant Latter part the same all hands employed in sending up topgallant mast and yards and fly jib boom so ends the 24 hours Latitude $41^{\circ}38'$ Long by D $86^{\circ}22'$

Remarks Sunday May the 23 1830

First part attends with moderate breeze from the E S E and cloudy steering N by E Middle and Latter the same all sail out so ends the 24 hours Latitude by D $38^{\circ}52'$

Longitude by D $84^{\circ}10'$

New Bedford 1830

Remarks Monday May the 24 1830
First part attends with a moderate breeze from
the ESE and overcast steering N E by N
Middle part squally single reef the topsails Latter
part the same got out the quarter boats
so ends this 24 hours Latitude $37^{\circ}44'$ Long by $D^{\circ} 81^{\circ}46'$

Remarks Tuesday May the 25 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from the
ESE steering N by N Middle part some
squalls of rain Latter part pleasant got out the
waist and bow boats sent the topmast
a loft so ends this 24 hours Latitude $34^{\circ}40'$
Longitude by Sun obs $84^{\circ}28'$

Remarks Wednesday May the 26 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from
E by N and pleasant steering on the wind to the
North eastward Middle and Latter accompanied with
squalls of rain all hands employed in getting
the cutting gear ready so ends this 24 hours
Latitude $32^{\circ}23'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 83^{\circ}20'$

Remarks Thursday May the 27 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from
the ENE and squally steering on the wind to
the North eastward Middle and Latter part
much the same so ends this 24 hours
Latitude $30^{\circ}32'$ Long by $D^{\circ} 83^{\circ}15'$

Remarks Friday May 28 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze
from the ENE and overcast steering to
North Eastward Middle part the same Latter
thick and squally so ends this 24 hours
Latitude by $D^{\circ} 28^{\circ}52'$ Long by $D^{\circ} 83^{\circ}30'$

Ship Young Phoenix

Saturday

Remarks: May the 29 1890

First part attends with a fresh gale from the N E and rainy nasty weather steering on the wind with the shroud aboard at 6 pm took in sail and lay to. Middle part at 12 pm calm. At 4 PM a little air from the S E N E and clear weather so ends this 24 hours Latitude $27^{\circ} 52'$

Longitude by Dr $83^{\circ} 40'$

Sunday

Remarks: May 30 1890

First part commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather. Middle part calm. Latter part the same so ends this 24 hours Latitude $27^{\circ} 40'$ Long by bar. $83^{\circ} 08'$

Monday

Remarks: May 31 the 1890

First part attends with a calm. Middle part spruing up a little air from the S E steering N E. Latter the same all hands employed in braking out an steering down the light spras so passes this 24 hours Latitude $27^{\circ} 6'$ Longitude by Dr $83^{\circ} 00'$

Tuesday

Remarks: June the 1 1890

First part attends with a light breeze from the East. Middle part squalls of rain and calms. Latter part the same. Latitude $25^{\circ} 29'$ Long by Dr $82^{\circ} 55'$

Wednesday

Remarks: June the 2

First part attends with light air and calms accompanied squalls of rain from the Eastward. Middle part much the same. Latter part the same so ends this 24 hours steering N Latitude $25^{\circ} 29'$ Longitude $82^{\circ} 50'$

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday June the 3 1830
First part stands with a light breeze from
the S E steering North Middle and Latter part
light winds and calms so ends the 24 hours
Latitude $23^{\circ}40'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ}20'$

Remarks Friday June the 4 1830
First part stands with a light breeze from
the East steering N by E weather cloudy Middle and
Latter part no alteration so ends the 24 hours
Latitude by $D^{\circ} 22^{\circ}00'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ}20'$

Remarks Saturday June the 5 1830
First part stands with a moderate breeze from
the E by S and overcast steering on the wind
to the North Middle and Latter part wind
bowed to the North at 10 pm took ship and
steered on the wind to the N easterly so passes
this day Latitude $21^{\circ}34'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ}40'$

Remarks Sunday June the 6 1830
First part stands with a fine breeze from
the N by E overcast steering on the wind
to North easterly Middle and Latter part
much ^{the} same saw sail so ends the 24 hours
Latitude $21^{\circ}36'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 81^{\circ}30'$

Remarks Monday June the 7 1830
First part stands with a moderate breeze
from the N by E and pleasant weather
steering north eastward Middle and Latter part
calms Latitude $19^{\circ}46'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 81^{\circ}20'$

Remarks Tuesday June the 8 1830
First part calms to a light breeze from
the S E steering N by E Middle and Latter part
calms Latitude $19^{\circ}00'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 81^{\circ}30'$

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday June the 9 1830
First part attends with a light breeze from
the ESE and cloudy steering North at
4 p.m. saw a large whale poured away
the boats but so night night could not get
the run of him Middle part light airs and
calms at 7 A.m. saw a shoal of whales
poured away but could get up with them
they was going fast towards windward
so passed this 24 hours no whales
Latitude $18^{\circ} 9'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 83^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks Thursday June the 10
First part attends with light airs and
calms from the SE steering North
Middle and latter part a fine trade
Latitude $16^{\circ} 55'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 83^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks Friday June the 11
First part attends with a light trade
and cloudy steering north at 4 p.m.
saw a large shoal of whales poured
away the boats but they was going
fast towards at 7 p.m. took in sail
stood 3 watches at day light called all hand
and made sail latter part strong
breeze so ends this 24 hours ~~no whales~~
Latitude by $D^{\circ} 15^{\circ} 30'$ Longitude $82^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks Saturday June the 12
First part attends a strong breeze and
cloudy steering NNE all hands
employed in sheathing the decks Middle
and latter part much the same
taking the way and the other
so ends this 24 hours Latitude $14^{\circ} 40'$
Longitude by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ} 00'$

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday June the 13 1830
First part stands with a strong trade and
cloudy steering to north by Middle and latter
part much the same at 4 p m saw a large
whale to the inward and going fast to
inward we did not lower the boats so ends
the 24 hours Latitude by D 13 40 Long by D 81 00

Remarks Monday June the 14 1830
First part commenced with a strong trade
and overcast steering ~~to~~ on the wind to North
eastward and laying to night's head to the
south Middle and latter squalls of rain
Latitude 15 36 Longitude by Sun 79 12

Remarks Tuesday June the 15 1830
First part stands with a strong breeze from
East and cloudy steering west at sunset
took sail and hauled on the wind to south
at day light made sail and steered
west at 12 a m hauled on the wind to
the N E and so ends the 24 hours
Latitude by D 15 20 Longitude by D 79 30

Remarks Wednesday June 16 1830
First part stands with a strong breeze
from S E and cloudy steering north
easterly at 6 p m shortened sail at day
light made sail and steered west at
9 a m steered North so ends the 24 hours
squally Latitude 14 36 Longitude by L 80 29

Remarks Thursday June the 17
First part stands with a strong breeze from the
East and cloudy steering North at 6 p m shortened
sail and headed to south at day light made sail and
steered North so ends the 24 hours
Latitude 13 27 Longitude by D 80 48

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Friday June the 18 1830
First part at anchor with a light breeze from
S E and overcast steering North at 6 p m
shortened sail and steered N W at 10 p m
brought her headed to the south at day light
made sail and steered on the wind the North
Eastward so ends this 24 hours Latitude 12° 10'
Longitude by D^r 80° 50'

Remarks Saturday June the 19 1830
First part at anchor with a light breeze from
the E S E and cloudy steering on the wind
to the Northeastward at 6 p m took in
sail at day light made sail so ends this
24 hours Latitude 11° 23' Longitude by D^r 80° 00'

Remarks Sunday June the 20 1830
First part at anchor with a light breeze from
the E S E and cloudy steering to the Northeast
ward at sunset took in sail at 9 p m wore
ship lay with the main topsail aback
at day light made sail and steered on
the wind to the Northeastward with squalls
rain so ends this 24 hours Latitude 10° 47'
Longitude 78° 48'

Remarks Monday June the 21
First part at anchor with a fine trade and
overcast steering on the wind to the Southeastward
at 2 p m saw the land ahead at 4 p m
wore ship took in the fore and main
topgallant sails and steered west at day
light all hands made all sail weather
squally and veering at 9 A m saw a brig of
our color so ends this 24 hours and over whales
Latitude 10° 26' Longitude by D^r 80° 06'

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday June the 22 1830
First part at anchor with a light trade and cloudy
steering west at 6 p.m. took in sail at 8 A.M.
light made sail and at 8 A.M. woreed ship
and steared on the wind to northwardward
and this 24 hours no whales. Latitude 9° 21
Longitude by D. 80° 24

Remarks Wednesday June the 23 1830
First part commences with a light trade
and overcast steering northward on the wind
at 6 p.m. took in sail and woreed ship and
steared west at 5 A.M. call all hands made
sail at 8 A.M. woreed ship and steared on
the wind to Northwardward so passes this 24 hours
and no whale fish. Latitude 8° 23 Longitude by D. 81° 00

Remarks Thursday June the 24 1830
First part at anchor with strong breeze from
the S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind
to the eastward at 6 p.m. took in sail and at
8 p.m. woreed ship at 4 A.M. woreed back at
5 A.M. call all hands made sail weather squally
Latitude by D. 7° 50 Longitude by D. 80° 00

Remarks Friday June the 25
First part at anchor with a strong breeze from
S.E. by S and cloudy steering by the wind
to the Northward at 6 p.m. took in sail and
woreed ship at 5 A.M. call all hands made sail
steared N.E. at 7 A.M. saw the Land
ahead run in till 10 A.M. saw two sails in
sight of us woreed ship and steared west at 11
saw two more small chasers standing to the
eastward so passes this 24 hours and no whales
Latitude 6° 20 Longitude 80° 44

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday June the 26 1830

First part attends with a strong breeze from the S E and thick weather. Stearing west at 1 p m saw a island of the weather beacon and another of the sea found we were in side of the lophoses and saw the main part 6 p m shorten sail haul on the wind to the south at day light made sail so ends this 24 hours and New Fish Latitude by D 61.00 Longitude by D 81.40

Remarks Sunday June the 27

First part attends with a strong breeze from the S E and cloudy stearing on the wind to eastward at 2 p m saw a sail on our lee run down and spoke her the Master of Sanucklet Capt Clark with 75 bbls capt come on board at 6 p m took in and veered ship at day light veered ship and made sail so ends this 24 hours Latitude by D 61.21 Longitude by D 81.00

Remarks Monday June the 28

First part commences with a strong breeze and cloudy stearing on the wind to Eastward at 5 p m two sail in site at night tack ship took in sail for the night at day light three sails in site so passes this day Latitude by D 61.00 Long D 80.40

Remarks Tuesday June the 29

First part attends with a fine breeze and over cast from the S E at 3 p m the Francis Capt. Alley run down and spoke us Capt went a board at 4 p m the Foster and William both coming down the Francis 80 bbls White Gardner at 10 A m spoke the ship Balance at 6 p m that no sail so ends this 24 hours Latitude by D 61.16 Longitude by D 81.10

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Wednesday June 30th 1830
First part attends with a whole sail breeze
from the S E and clear steering in shore on
the wind at 4 p m spoke the ship Swift of
New Bedford with 200 bbls ship Plankers of Falmouth
with 2200 bbls 18 months out Latter part much the same
so ends this 24 hours and no fish Latitude 41 19
Longitude by Dr 82 00

Remarks Thursday July 1st 1830
First part commences with a light breeze
from the S E and overcast steering in shore on the
wind at 3 P M hoveed two boats quarter after
Black fish but couldnt get any so passes this
14 hours Latitude 61 46 Longitude by Dr 81 40

Remarks Friday July 2nd 1830
First part attends with a light breeze from S and
clear steering in shore at 6 p m veered ship
at 7 P M took in shore so passes this 24
hours and no whale Lat 61 46 Long 81 20

Remarks Saturday July 3rd 1830
First part commences with a strong breeze from
S E by S and cloudy steering on the wind in shore
1 p m veered ship at 3 P M veered again
Latter part gusts of rain and a strong breeze
apparently of fine weather in site so goes another day
and no fish Latitude 60 00 Longitude by Dr 81 14

Remarks Sunday July 4th 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from the S E
and squalls of rain and fish appearing in shore at 2
saw the land and to sail at 3 p m veered ship at 5
o'clock and spoke the Francis and she had seen nothing
at 8 P M took in shore at 10 P M saw a whale
hoveed at 11 P M and passed out at 12 so ends
this 24 hours Latitude 58 40 Longitude by Dr 82 40

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Monday July ^{the} 5 1830
First part attends with a strong breeze from
N E by S and overcast steering in shore on the
wind at 4 p m wore a light and shortened sail at
11 24 m tack in shore a quire so passes this
24 hours and now fish Latitude by D 6 40 Long 82 20

Remarks Tuesday July ^{the} 6 1830
First part announces with a fresh breeze from
the S E and cloudy steering in shore on the
wind at 6 p m tacks in sail and wore
ship at 2 A M tack in shore so passes
this 24 hours four sails in water Latit 6 45
Longitude by D 82 00

Remarks Wednesday July ^{the} 7 1830
First part attends with a light breeze from
S E and overcast steering in shore at
4 p m saw the land tack ship spoke the
old Phoenix 30 months out 2900 the Goree an
Susan 6 months out Middle and latter part
much the a plenty of black fish and
New Durham Islands this 24 hours
Latitude by D 6 30 Longitude by 82 40

Remarks Thursday July ^{the} 8 1830
First part attends with a moderate breeze from
the S E and smoky standing off shore
with five sails under. At 10
p m stood west under three topsails
at 9 A m tack in shore saw a plenty of
fish but no whale so passes this 24 hours
Latitude by D 6 35 Longitude 82 00

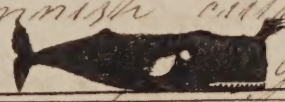
Remarks Friday July ^{the} 9 1830
First part attends with a near breeze from the old
range. At 2 p m saw the land at 6 tack
Latitude by D 6 35 Longitude 81 43

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Saturday July 10th 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from
the S E steering in towards the point at
half past 2 p.m. back the heads yards the capst
went ashore at 4 p.m. came on board could not get
any recruits made sail stayed most of the night
the same. After part all hands employed in make-
-ing out for water so ends this 24 hours
Latitude by D^r 51° 00 Longitude by D^r 82° 20

Remarks Sunday July 11th 1830

First part attends with a fine breeze from
S E steering west at 1 p.m. saw a large
whale ahead at 2 p.m. lashed all 4 boats and
struck at 3 p.m. took him along side and
commence cutting at 5 p.m. hark down for
the night at 9 p.m. call all hands and commence
cutting at 12 finish cutting Latitude by D^r 4° 40
by  Longitude by D^r 82° 18

Remarks Monday July 12 1830

First part attends with a moderate breeze
from S E and cloudy headed in shore at 10
p.m. neared ship all hands employed in
boiling and washing of provisions this
24 hours Latitude by D^r 4° 40 Longitude by D^r 82° 30

Remarks Tuesday July 13 1830

First part attends with a fine breeze from
S E and cloudy steamed in shore all
hands employed by boiler &c at 3 p.m. saw
two sail of our fleet at 6 p.m. steamed
sail at 8 p.m. neared ship at 8 p.m. finish
boiling set the main sail and wash up
so goes this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 5 Longitude by D^r 82° 11

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Wednesday July 14th

First part attended with a fresh breeze from the old corner and thick cloudy steering in shore at 2 p.m. tacks off at 6 shorten sail for the night at day light made sail at 4 A.M. weather ship so passes this 24 hours Latitude 4.55 Longitude by D 82.45

Remarks Thursday July 15th

First part attended with a strong fresh breeze S.E. and squalls of rain struck the ship Susannah off Pointe à Pitre at 4 m. at 6 p.m. shorten sail headed in shore at 9 A.M. weather ship weather squalls so ends this 24 hours and no fish Latitude 4.36 Longitude by D 82.00

Remarks Friday July 16th 1830

First part commences with a strong breeze from S.E. and squally headed in shore at day light made sail the Susannah of our weather quarter the weather gradually and thick so passes this 24 hours and no fish Latitude 4.16 Longitude by D 82.50

Remarks Saturday July 17th

First part attended with a fine breeze from S.E. by E and cloudy on the off shore tack at 4 p.m. the Susannah set out for whale we tack ship made all sail but so near night and squally we content to lie with the gaff easy or not at 6 p.m. took in sail on the in shore tack at day night made sail at 4 A.M. saw the Susan got no whales at 1 A.M. tack ship so passes this 24 hours Latitude 5.00 Longitude by D 82.52

of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July the 18 1830

First part stands with a light breeze from S E and cloudy accompanied with squalls of rain at 1 p.m. saw a shoal of whales to the leeward away all hands the whales took of to leeward and we went up with them at 6 p.m. took in sail headed in shore at 8 p.m. neared ship blowing strong under single reefed topsails so passes this 24 hours and no fish
Latitude 5° 31' Longitude by D 82° 55'

Remarks Monday July the 19

First part stands with strong breeze from S E and cloudy headed off shore at 4 p.m. saw strange shoal of whales closed down with whales at 5 p.m. neared ship at 6 p.m. headed off shore so passes this 24 hours and no whale
Latitude 5° 33' Longitude by D 82° 40'

Remarks Tuesday July the 20

First part stands with a fine breeze from S E and cloudy headed off shore at 3 p.m. took in at 6 p.m. run down and spoke the Susan and she saw whale three times since we had spoke her at 10 p.m. neared ship
Latter part all hands employed setting down the oil between decks so runs away this day
Latitude 5° 35' Longitude by D 82° 50'

Remarks Wednesday July the 21

First part stands with a fresh breeze from the S E by E and overcast headed in shore at 6 p.m. shortened sail at day light made sail two sail in use at 10 p.m. neared ship all hands employed in mending sail so goes this 24 hours
Latitude 5° 18' Longitude by D 82° 4'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Thursday July 22^{the} 1830
First part attends with a fine breeze from
S E and cloudy steering on the wind of shore
at 6 pm shortened sail and veered ship
at day light made sail steering in shore so
passes the 24 hours Latitude 51.16 Long 82.10

Remarks Friday July 23^{the} 1830
First part attends with a fine breeze from
the S E pleasant steering in shore at 4
pm spoke the Weymouth at Santucket 19 miles
out 1600 lbs at 6 pm shortened sail headed
in shore at day light made sail at 8 Am
veered ship so gave the 24 hours Lat 6.19
Long 82.20

Remarks Saturday July 24^{the}
First part attends with fine breeze and
pleasant weather steering on the wind of
shore at 6 pm shortened sail at 5 Am
made sail two sails in site so passes
the 24 hours Latitude 5.59 Long by D 82.50

Remarks Sunday July 25^{the}
First part attends with falling breeze
from the S E and overcast steering
on the wind of shore at 4 pm back
in at 6 pm shortened sail at 5 Am
all hands made so gave the 24 hours
Latitude by D 6.10 Long by 82.00

00 Remarks Monday July 26^{the}
First part attends with a moderate
breeze from the S E and thick cloudy
weather steering in shore at 9 Am veered
at 5 Am headed in again at 5 Am
made sail Latitude 6.20 Long by D 8.40

of New Bedford on the coast of

Remarks Sunday July 27th
First part stands with a fine breeze from
the S E and cloudy standing in shore at 6
pm took in sail and reared ship at 3 pm
headed in shore at 5 pm call all hands
made sail so passes this 24 hours
Latitude 44° 45' Longitude by Ge 81° 20'

Remarks Wednesday July 28th
First part of this 24 hours commences with
a fine breeze from the S E and overcast
standing in shore at 6 pm shorten sail for
the night at 5 pm call all hands made
sail at 6 pm saw whales of the weather
beam, lowered three boats but couldn't
get past come a quarter and took up the
boats so passes this 24 hours Latitude 51° 35'
Longitude 82° 00'

Remarks Thursday July 29th 1830
First part stands with a fine breeze from
the S E and cloudy standing in shore
saw a large school of whale lowered away
all the boats and chase whale till night
a bandance of whales in sight and all going
quick to windward and very close at 12 took
of so passes this 24 hours and no fish
Latitude 55° 53' Longitude by Luv obs 84° 10'

Remarks Friday July 30th
First part stands with a strong breeze from
S E and cloudy standing in shore at 5 pm
shorten sail for the night at day light
made sail at 9 pm wear ship all hands
are working and mending the starboard
so goes this 24 hours and no fish
Latitude 51° 27' Longitude 84° 00'

Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Saturday July 31 1830

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S E and squally steering of shore at 6 pm shorten sail at 5 Am call all hands wash of reared ship set the gill and main sail very squally all hands breaking out the fore hole for water so ends this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 5.51 Longitude by D^r 84.30

Remarks Sunday August 1st

This day at sea with strong breezes from S E and overcast steam the in shore track at 6 pm took in the gill and main sail at 5 Am made sail so passes this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 5.30 Longitude by D^r 83.30

Remarks Monday August 2nd

This day commences with a fresh breeze from S S E and overcast steering on the in shore at 6 pm shorten sail reared at 2 Am reared again at 5 Am made sail all hands employed in mending sails so ends this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 5.00 Longitude by D^r 83.00



Remarks Tuesday August 3rd

This day at sea with a strong breeze from the S S E and cloudy steering in shore at 6 pm shorten sail and reared ship at 2 Am reared again at 7 Am saw whales leaved away and caught one at 11 Am took him along side and commenced cutting so goes this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 4.50 Longitude by D^r 82.21

Remarks Wednesday August 4th

This day at sea with a light breeze from S S E overcast all hands employed in getting in whale at 4 pm spoke the President of War so ends this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 4.11 Longitude by D^r 81.40

of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday August 5th

This day attends with a moderate breeze from the S E and overcast steaming in shore at 6 p m shorten sail and veered at 11 p m finish hauled at 7 A m veered ship so passes this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 51° 00' Long by D^r 82° 30'

Remarks Friday August 6th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S E and cloudy steaming in shore at 5 p m spoke the Foster Capt Clark with 80 bbls at 6 p m shorten sail and headed off at 5 A m made sail so passes this 24 hours Lat 60 20 Long by D^r 83° 00'

Remarks Saturday August 7th

This day attends with a strong breeze from the S E, S and cloudy steaming of shore at 2 p m veered ship at 6 p m shorten sail at 9 p m veered ship at 3 A M veered again at 5 A M made sail with a strong breeze so passes this 24 hours and no fish Latitude 60 7 Longitude by D^r 82° 30'

Remarks Sunday August the 8 1838

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S E and overcast steaming in shore at 6 p m shorten sail for the Night at 8 p m veered ship at 3 A M veered in shore at 5 A M call all hands and made sail so passes this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 60° 00' Longitude by D^r 82° 00'

Remarks Monday August 9th

This day attends with a fine breeze from the S E and cloudy steaming in shore at 4 p m spoke the German Capt Barnard 11 months out 400 bbls at 10 p m veered ship at 5 A M made sail at 8 A M veered ship at 9 A M saw the land veered ship so passes this 24 hours Latitude 60 00 Longitude by D^r 81° 18'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Tuesday August 10th 1830

This day stands with a light breeze from the S by E and thick weather steering in the wind of shore at 3 p.m. saw a dead whale hauled away a boat but found he was blasted to much to save at 6 p.m. shorten sail for the night at 5 A.M. call all hands made sail and steered west so ends this 24 hours and now fish Latitude 50 50 Longitude by D^r 82 18

Remarks Wednesday August 11th 1830

This day commences with a light breeze from S E and thick weather steering west at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 12 o'clock veered ship at 5 A.M. made all sail and steered N E at 12 o'clock veered ship and steered W N W so ends this 24 hours Latitude by D^r 50 10 Longitude by D^r 81 40

Remarks Thursday August 12th 1830

This day stands with a light breeze from the S S E and overcast steering W N W at 6 p.m. shorten sail and left to the wind of shore at 12 o'clock veered ship at 5 A.M. made sail and steered N E so passes this 24 hours Latitude 50 00 Longitude 80 20

Remarks Friday August 13th

~~First part of the day~~ with a light breeze from S E and cloudy steering N E at 5 p.m. saw a sail of our lee riggers down and spoke her the Spruces Capt. Alley with 220 lbs at 7 p.m. shorten sail and headed of shore at 5 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. veered ship so ends this 24 hours Latitude 50 7 Longitude by D^r 82 40

Remarks Saturday August 14th

This day stands a strong breeze from the S by E and cloudy steering on the wind in shore at 6 p.m. shorten sail and veered at 5 A.M. made sail three times in all at 8 A.M. the old spruces got muller for whales she was well gone but could not get up with her Lat 50 40 Long 83 10

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1830

Remarks Sunday August 15th 1830

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S E by S and overcast steering of shore at 3 P.M. back in at 6 pm shortened shorten sail for the night at 11 P.M. unreeled ship at 5 A.M. call all hands made sail at 7 A.M. back ship so ends this 24 hours Lat $5^{\circ} 18'$ Long by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks Monday August 16th

This day attends with a light breeze from S E and thick squally weather steering on the wind in shore at 4 P.M. back ship at 6 pm shortened sail for night at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 A.M. back ship so passes this 24 hours Latitude by $D^{\circ} 5^{\circ} 27'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks Tuesday August 17th 1830

First part attends with a fresh breeze from the S E by S and thick squally weather steering on the wind in shore at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night at 5 A.M. made sail and stood in so passes this 24 hours Lat $5^{\circ} 16'$ Long by $D^{\circ} 82^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks Wednesday August 18th 1830

This day attends with a strong breeze from the S E and squally wetting weather steering by the wind in shore at 6 P.M. shortened sail and back ship at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 A.M. back ship at 11 A.M. saw a sail ahead so goes this 24 hours Lat $5^{\circ} 40'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 81^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks Thursday August 19th 1830

This day attends with a fresh breeze from the S E and squally steering by the wind in shore at 3 pm spoke the Base of Halifax Capat Smith 9 months out 200 lbs at 6 pm took in topgallant sails at 12 noon took of at 4 A.M. took in again at 5 A.M. call all hands made all sail and stood in late at 11 A.M. saw the land so passes this 24 hours Latitude $5^{\circ} 25'$ Longitude by $D^{\circ} 81^{\circ} 40'$

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Saturday August 20th

This day attends with a fresh breeze from S.E. and bazy weather starting in for land at 5 P.M. so late to get in took in the topgallant sails and masted off at 2 A.M. tacked in at 5 A.M. made all sail and bent the cables at 8 A.M. saw the head at 12 o'clock bore of the head at 1 P.M. come to anchor in 8 fathoms of water at 2 P.M. the Capt went on shore at 6 p.m. returned with coast-guard officer with him. Latter part strong breeze set anchor weather.

This day has 36 hours

Remarks Saturday August 21st

This day attends with a light breeze and pleasant weather at 5 A.M. call all hands and commence filling water to list the ship at 8 A.M. commence repacking at 11 A.M. finish and black the hands at 1 p.m. rolled the water over and commence on the other side. Latter part fine weather.

Remarks Sunday August 22nd

This day attends with a pleasant weather the Starboard water went on shore on liberty at 6 p.m. all returned but one at 7 p.m. the brig painter from Melbourne came in so passed the ship.

Remarks Monday August 23rd 1830

This day attends with pleasant weather at 5 A.M. call all hands and commence repacking and painting at 12 finish repacking at 5 p.m. finish painting star side so ended the day.

Remarks Tuesday August 24th 1830

This day attends with fine weather the Starboard water went on shore on liberty and the other tacking in potatoes and on landing and painting star side at 6 p.m. all returned.

Ship Moring Thetis of N York

Remarks Wednesday August 25th 1830
This day attends with a light and pleasant
weather at 5 A.M. call all hands and wash of
at 6 A.M. laid went ashore at 9 A.M. came
aboard horse shunt and lashed the topsails waiting
for the customhouse boat. This day was 12 hours

Remarks Thursday August 26th
This day attends with a fine breeze and pleasant
weather at 5 P.M. washed our anchor and started
of west at half past 5 P.M. saw a large school of
whales but being night night we could not get up with them
at 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and
single reefed the topsails hauled up the fore sail
at 10 P.M. hauled the main yard aback at 5 A.M.
made sail and started west by and this 24 hours
Latitude 42.20 Longitude by D^r 82.00

Remarks Friday August 27th 1830
This day attends with a fine breeze from the S.E.
and smooth sea weather clearing N.W. at
at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 5 A.M. made sail
and started N.W. all hands employed in
making up the after hakes for beams but
could not find any. Lat 42.45 Long by D^r 82.30

Remarks Saturday August 28th
This day commences with a light breeze from
S.E. good weather much the same clearing
N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the topgallant sail
and hauled up the fore sail at 10 P.M. lifted
to wind with the main yard aback headed to
S.W. at 5 A.M. made all sail and started
S.W. rather fast much the same
so goes this 24 hours Latitude 42.30
Longitude 82.20

On Board Ship Young Pioneer

Remarks Sunday August 29 1830

First part of this 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from the south steering E by N at 3 pm saw a shoal of Whales of weather bore lifted anchor to wind at half past took ship at 4 gave up and steered the course at 6 pm shortened sail and lifted to wind at 8 pm veered ship at 12 veered again at 5 made sail and steered North at 10 A.M. saw a large shoal of Whales bore all 4 boats at 12 returned on board no success at half past 10 saw the Is. of Pitcair at meridians bearing East distance 10 leagues. Latitude $1^{\circ} 18'$ Longitude by $P^{\circ} 81^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks Monday August 30 1830

This day attends with a light breeze from S S W angle tracks overcast weather steering North at 2 P.M. the main land in site at 6 P.M. the Is. De Plater bearing S by E at 5 A.M. lifted N N E at 9 A.M. and in sight saw abundance of murex shells in site so passed this 24 hours Latitude $1^{\circ} 00' 15''$ North Long by $P^{\circ} 80^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks Tuesday August 31 1830

This day attends with a light breeze from the S W and overcast steering N N E at 5 pm bore the cables at 6 P.M. Cape Francisco bearing N by E distance about 4 leagues at 7 P.M. shortened sail ~~made~~ ~~and~~ the wind of shore at 12 took in at 5 made all sail and steered from the Cape at 10 A.M. about the Cape weather thick left to the wind with the main yard bracks at 11 squared away very close for Nicobar close in with the land Latitude 45 miles Long $79^{\circ} 00'$

At 1 pm came to anchor in 5 fathoms with the land by southernmost ridge bearing S by E 14 miles Distance the large bearing E S E 2 miles Distance the large white bluff bearing S by E 8 miles Distance at 7 the Cape west barometer at 4 set the watches this day was 36 hours

On Board Ship Young Phoenix in San Carlos

Remarks Wednesday September 1st 1830
This day attends with fine weather the wind from south
at 5 A M call all hands and one boat went up the
river to fill water the next breaking for emptying casks
and rafting at 1 P M took the raft ashore at 3 P M
return with a raft of water hoisted in and stowed
down at 4 so passes this 24 hours

Remarks Thursday September 2nd 1830
This day attends light winds and pleasant weather
at 5 A M one boat went to fill water at 1 P M
two boats went with a raft at 4 P M return with
the full the trade strong stow two casks at 5 P M
the Cojt return from the town so gose this day

Remarks Friday September 3rd 1830
First part of this day attends with a light breeze
from the S W at 5 A M a boat went up river
at half pass so two boats went with a raft at 4 P M
return hoisted in and found three casks with the
heads stow so passes this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday September 4th
This day attends with good weather at 5 A M a boat
went up the river all hands employed in stowing
down water at 1 P M one boat ~~went~~ went
to help town of the raft at 3 P M the other two
went at 4 P M return hoisted in so gose day

Remarks Sunday September 5th 1830
This day attends with a fine breeze from the S W by
and good weather at 5 A M call all hands and
commence stowing down the last water at 8 A M
finish and mow the winlapp at 9 A M took over and
and made ^{coil} at 12 pass 9 A M the sailors stowed the chains
boat and run down the decks wash down at 11 A M the
boats ready for whales this day 24 hours

On Board Ship Young Phoenix



Remarks Monday September 6 1830

This day attends a fine breeze from the S E by W and heavy weather steering on the wind of shore at 6 P.M. took in the fly jib and fore and mizen topgallant sails at 2 P.M. a strong breeze took the main topgallant sail at 5 P.M. set again at 7 P.M. took ship at 9 P.M. saw Whales ahead at 10 P.M. hauled away the boats at meridian came along side got one small Whale fasten with two boats and got a foul line and was abige to cut

Remarks Tuesday September 7 1830

This day attends with a strong breeze from the S E and overcast steering in shore at 3 P.M. finish reeling and commence heeling at 4 P.M. the weather at 11 P.M. neared ship at 6 P.M. finish heeling at 8 P.M. took in set the main sail and maintopgallant sail so passes this Day
Latitude 80° 16' N Longitude by D 81° 30'

Remarks Wednesday September 8 1830

This day attends with a strong breeze from the S E by E with squalls of rain steering on the wind in shore at 6 P.M. took in the main sail at 8 P.M. neared ship at 6 P.M. set the main sail at 10 P.M. all sail so passes this Day
Latitude by D 80° 10' N Longitude by D 82° 20'

Remarks Thursday September 9 1830

This day attends with a fine breeze from the S E and overcast steering by the wind of shore at 3 P.M. took in at 5 P.M. took in fore and mizen topgallant sails and fly jib at 10 P.M. took in at 5 P.M. call all hands and made all sail better part much the same so ends this 24 hours
Latitude 80° 50' N Longitude by D 82° 27'

The Board Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Friday September ^{the} 10 1830
This day attends with a monoton from the S. S. W.
standing of shore at 3 P.M. saw a large hauled away the
boats and got three small whales at 6 P.M. took the
last along side chud up the fore and main topsail
and fished them and set the watch at 2 p.m. 4 A.M.
call all hands and commence cutting at 10 saw whales
of our be hauled two boats at 11 finish cutting made
sail and steared for the boats at 12 p.m. 11 boats
return no success Latitude by D. 00.35 P. 82.40

Remarks Saturday September 11 1830
This day attends a fresh breeze S. W. standing
in shore at 2 P.M. saw another large school
of whales at 3 P.M. hauled away the boats at 4 P.M.
return got one 30 blb whale at 6 P.M. finish milking
and set the works going at 12 o'clock reared
ship at 8 A.M. took ship. Latter part strong breeze
Latitude 00.37 Longitude by D. 82.50

Remarks Sunday September ^{the} 12
This day attends with a strong breeze from the
S. W. standing in shore at 6 P.M. took up
at 12 back in again Latter part light winds
all hands employed so gave that 24 hours some fishing
Latitude 00.18 S Longitude by D. 83.00

Remarks Monday September ^{the} 13
This day attends with a fine breeze from the
S. W. standing by the wind in shore at 2 P.M.
finish milking at 6 P.M. took ship took in the
main topgallant sail at 3 A.M. commence making
out the main hatch way at 7 P.M. saw a large
school of whales at 8 hauled away the boats at
took up the boats no success the whales took of to winnow
so gave this day Latitude 00.27 S Longitude by D. 83.20

On Board Ship Young Pioneer of New Bedford
Remarks Tuesday September 14th
First part attended with a slight breeze from the
SSE on the off shore tack backing out and
stowing down with a light breeze for the night
at 5 1/2 AM call all hands and commence stowing
Latter part fresh breeze Latitude by D 50 20
Longitude by D 83 50

Remarks Wednesday September 15th
This day attended a strong breeze from the South
and cloudy steering to the westward at 6 AM
wearing ship at 8 AM wearing ship and commen
stowing it is at AM saw a sail of 100 or 120
this day Latitude by D 50 25 Longitude by D 83 55

Remarks Thursday September 16th
This day attended with a strong breeze from the
SSE with squalls of rain steering to westward
at 2 PM fresh breeze stowing down and wash of
at 5 1/4 AM set the main sail and main top gal
sail at 8 AM tack ship so passes the day
Latitude by D 50 55 Longitude by D 84 30

Remarks Friday September 17th
First of this day attended with a strong breeze
from the SSE steering by the wind of shore
at 6 PM shorten sail and wear ship at
5 1/2 AM made sail Latter part the same
Latitude by D 51 27 Longitude by D 84 00

Remarks Saturday September 18th
This day attended with a light breeze from
the SSE thick weather steering by wind
in shore at 6 PM saw a shoal of whales hounded
by two boats to night night to get to the whales
at half past 6 shorten sail at 10 AM wear ship at 4 AM
made sail wind light so passes the day
Latitude by D 51 35 Longitude by D 83 40

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday September 19th

This day attends with a moderate breeze from the S.W. and thick weather shearing by the wind of shore at 8 P.M. shorten sail at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 saw Whales lowered away at 4 took up the boats without any success weather squally so passes this 24 hours
Latitude 60° 50' Longitude by D 84° 40'

Remarks Monday September 20th

This day attends with a light breeze from the S.W. and squally shearing by S at 8 P.M. shorten sail at 2 P.M. hoisted again at 5 P.M. made sail on board the mizen topsail and sent of the flowing reef so passes this 24 hours
Latitude 60° 56' Longitude by D 85° 50'

Remarks Tuesday September 21st 1830

This day attends with a fine breeze from South accompanied with squalls of fog and rain shearing by S at 6 P.M. both ship and shorten sail at 12 noon ship at 5 A.M. made sail so passes this day
Latitude 61° 11' Longitude by Sun 88° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday September 22nd

This day attends with a fine breeze from the S.W. shearing west at 6 P.M. saw the land shorten sail shorten hulk to wind at 4 P.M. took ship at half past 12 took again at 5 A.M. made all sail at 8 A.M. saw the of our lee and heads ahead at 11 A.M. heads the bearing south Distance 13 leagues Charles Island in sight ahead
Lat 61° 30' Longitude 90° 00'

Thursday September 23rd 1830

This day fine breeze shearing by S at 4 P.M. saw sail laying at E.S. at 5 P.M. sending left at boat to President that we felt from Peter to some sealers the President had a hundred sealers on after in the

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Thursday September 23rd 1830

This day a fine breeze and unobscured steering N by E at 1 P.M. bent the chains at 5 P.M. hauled the main yard aback of Charles Is^l harbor and sent a boat in to the president of Nantucket buying there and sent a boat that was fetch down from Pata for some codens at half past 5 boat return and stood of shore at 7 P.M. hauled up the courses and furl the topgallant sails and hauled aback the main yard ~~in~~ the harbor tack at 5 P.M. made Sails and wear'd ship steered close to the wind at 8 P.M. found we could not fetch by the small Is^l tack ship and steered N by E Lat 11 16

Longitude by Sun 90 40

Remarks Friday September 24th

First part attends light winds with some squalls of rain steering N by E at 6 P.M. took in fore and main topgallant sails and main sail sept of N by E at 9 P.M. left S by E at 11 back yard at 5 P.M. made all sail and wear'd ship and steered N by E at 11 saw land left in N by E Lat 10 45 Longitude by Sun 91 12

Remarks Saturday September 25

First part attends light winds and pleasant steering N by E at 6 P.M. hauled up the main sail Nantucket Bearing E S E Distance 20 miles and Cape Beak by Bearing N E Distance 15 miles at 8 P.M. hauled on the of shore and tack of on during the night at 5 P.M. made all sail and steering N by E at 9 P.M. made Rock Dunbar bearing N by E at midday bore E S E 3 miles Distance Lat 11 12

Longitude by Sun 91 30

On Board Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday September 26th 1830
First part of this day attended with a light breeze
from the S E steering S by N at 1 P M made James
Islands bearing East at 6 P M set half watches with
all sail set at 10 P M had a strong breeze from
the S E brace up shroups and tack and half tack till
10 M from James Is and gave up all hopes steered
west at Conception Rock Disorder bearing S by W Distance
25 miles Lat 00° 20' N Longitude 91° 20'

Monday September 27 1830
This day attended with strong breeze from the S by W
and cloudy steering W by N on bent the chains at 6 P M
left to the wind S W S W Middle and Latter part the
same employed in painting the boats Lat 00° 22' N
Longitude 93° 00'

Tuesday September 28th 1830
This day attended with a fine breeze from S S E and
Clear steering on the wind to the westward at 9 A M
Tacks ship at meridian back again weather cloudy so
Passed this 24 hours and fresh Lat 00° 18' N
Longitude 94° 47'

Wednesday September 29th 1830
Ship day attended with a light breeze from the S S E and
thick steering on the wind to the westward Middle
and Latter part clear painted the wrist and
bow boats so gave this 24 hours Lat 00° 04' N
Longitude 96° 50'

Thursday September 30th 1830
First part attended with a fine breeze from S by E
And clear steering on the wind S W Middle and
Latter part much the same employed heaving out the after
logs from fore no cords this day Lat 00° 27'
Longitude 97° 57'

Via Board Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Friday October 1st 1830
First part attends with a fine breeze from the
S E steering to the south westward Middle and
Latter part much the same Lat^d 42° 03
Longitude 98° 40

Saturday October 2nd 1830
First part attends with a moderate at S E and
breezy steering on the wind S W Middle part strong
breeze latter the same fine back and proposes in
sight so much this 24 hours Lat^d 3° 30
Longitude 99° 44

Sunday October 3rd 1830
First part a fresh breeze from S E by E steering
by the wind S by W Middle part squally back in the
topgallant sail at 5 M set the main latter part
strong breeze so passes this 24 hours Lat^d 5° 13
Long 100° 28

Monday October 4th 1830
This day attends with a strong breeze at S E by E
steering on the wind S S W at 5 P M saw whales
Lowered three boats whales going to the windward
Could not get up with them at 6 P M took in
the main sail and main topgallant sail single reef
the topsails headed to N E at 5 A M reared ship
at 9 A M saw breacher of ice at 10 made them to
be whales at 11 lowered away the boats and fastened
Lat^d 5° 18
Long 101° 40

Tuesday October 5th 1830
This day strong winds accompanied with squalls of rain
at 2 P M took the whale along side at 3 P M commenced
cutting at 6 got the body in and set the watch at 6 P M
cut all back and back on to the head at 9 A M got it in
and made sail Lat^d 5° 57 Longitude 102° 00

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Wednesday October 6th

This day attends with a fine breeze from the S E
steering on the wind to S by E all hands hoisting at 5
A M finish hoisting and set the main sail latter part
squally so passed the 24 hours

Lat 51.30

Longitude 101.50

Thursday October 7th

This day attends a light breeze from the S S E steering
on the wind (by N) at 6 P M took ship and
took in the main topgallant sail at 5 P M made sail
weather pleasant bending the old top sails so gave this day

Latitude 6.31

Longitude by Sun 101.45

Friday October 8th 1830

This day commences with a light breeze from the
S E and clear steering on the wind to westward at
6 P M reared ship hauled up the courses and took in
Main topgallant sail at 5 P M made sail and steered S by
so gave this day nothing in site but small fish

Lat 6.00 Long by Sun 101.50

Saturday October 9th 1830

This day attends a light breeze from the S S E and
pleasant steering North at 6 P M shorten sail and
left on wind to the N W at 5 P M made sail and
steered west employed in mending sails

Lat 51.55

Long 102.00

Sunday October 10th 1830

This day attends with light winds and pleasant weather
steering North black fish and porpoises in site at 6 P M
shorten and haul on to eastward at 5 A M made sail
at 9 A M reared ship and steered west so gave this day

Lat 51.15 Longitude by Sun 102.15

On Board Ship Young Promise

Monday October th 11 1830

First part of this 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather steering West at 6 P.M. shorten sail and haul on the wind to South at 5 A.M. saw whales of weather became young fast to the windward at 8 A.M. took ship latter part strong breeze Long 102° 12' Lat 5° 29'

Tuesday October 12 1830

This day attends with a strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind to S.W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail at day light made sail and wore ship a strong breeze Lat 5° 41' Long 102° 15'

Wednesday October 13 1830

This day attends with a strong wind from S.E. by E steering by wind to S.W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail and veered ship about 11 M. steered South middle and latter the same Lat 5° 19' Longitude 102° 20'

Thursday October th 14

This day attends with a strong breeze steering South at 6 P.M. veered ship at 11 M. made sail at half past 11 A.M. a large whale came up close to ship clear away the fore boat faster to him and clear all the boats away Lat 5° 10' Longitude 102° 30'



Friday October th 15 1830

This day attends with a strong wind cloudy got the main boat back and bullock store out at 3 p.m. got the whales along side and commence cutting at 10 p.m. fished down for the night at day light cut all and commence cutting at 5 A.M. got the body in and woech of to dinner so gave this 24 hours, Left 5° 00' Long 102° 50'

Ship's Journal Phoenix Bay Bedford

Saturday October 16th 1830

This day attends a strong at 13 P.M. finishing all
and made sail and steered to S.E. at 8 P.M.
took ship employed in boiling out the whale
Latitude 56 10 Long 108 00

Sunday October 17th 1830

This day attends with a strong breeze at S.E. steering
on the wind to south west at 7 P.M. took in
the jib and spunked at 8 P.M. finish boiling at 8
P.M. took ship and set the mainsail Lat 54 20
Long 108 10

Monday October 18th

Ship day attended with a strong breeze. E.S.E.
Steering to the N.E. at 5 P.M. call all hands
and reared ship and commenced hauling out the
main beam and stowing down the ribs so passes the 24 hours
Lat 54 30
Longitude 108 20

Tuesday October 19th

This day attends with a fine breeze E.S.E. and
clear steering to the south at day light commence
stowing at noon reared ship so goes the 24 hours
Lat 6 40 Long 103 00

Wednesday October 20th 1830

This day attends with winds from the E.S.E. steering
N.E. at 3 P.M. finish stowing down and set the main
Sail at 5 P.M. call hands and wash of and went to
work repairing the stowen boat Lat 54 34
Long by Sun 103 44

Thursday October 21st

First attends with strong winds E.S.E. steering N.E. Middle
Patter part the same all hands employed in mending the
boat Lat 54 39 Long by Sun 102 48

Remarks On Board Ship Young Persia

Friday October 22th 1830
First part attends with strong winds ESE steering
to the Southwest at 3 P.M. fresh the boat and got her
out at 6 P.M. raised ship took in jib and mainsail at 5 P.M.
made sail latter the same Lat 50.50 Long 102.18

Saturday October 23th 1830
First attends with a moderate breeze at ESE steering
NNE at 2 P.M. set up D at 6 P.M. shortened
sails and left to wind at 12 noon ship at 5 P.M. shortened
D sail jibback Lat 49.45 Long 102.20

Sunday October 24th 1830
This day attends with fresh breeze from the ESE
steering WSW at 6 P.M. spoke the John Adams
of Nantucket Capt. Colthart 10 months out 700 bbls
Capt went on board at 4 P.M. returned shortened sail
at 5 P.M. set the jib and main sail at 11 Capt
went on board the John Adams Lat 48.45
Long 103.00

Monday October 25th 1830
This day attends with a strong breeze from the ESE
steering to southwest at 8 P.M. Capt returned on board
at 9 P.M. set the jib and spanker at 11 P.M. Capt
of the John Adams came on board latter part strong
breeze Lat 48.55 Long 103.20

Tuesday October 26th
This attends with a strong breeze from ESE steering
to S by E at 8 P.M. Capt went on board at 11
P.M. the J Adams set 2 light we were close on
the Capt wished for Capt Colthart to come aboard
at 6 P.M. Capt went and found the ship sprang
one leak and was leaking but to find it but with
no success and was forced to keep in company with
the J Adams Lat 48.55 Long 103.40

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Wednesday October ^{the 27} 27 1830

This day attended with light wind and fine weather
steering to south at 2 P.M. started sail at daylight
made sail N.E. and latter part the same Lat 51.37

Long 103.40

Thursday October ^{the 28} 28 1830

first part attended with a light breeze from
E.S.E. steering to southwest at 2 P.M. J. Adams
set ~~other~~ sails the Capt went on board at 8 return
they concluded to put away for home before the ship
got any worse at 8 P.M. the boat went aboard
J. Adams and got 5 casks of bread and put a
sick man aboard and got another one the Capt
came on board Lat 51.55 Long 104.50

 Friday October ^{the 29} 29 1830

first part attended with a moderate breeze and
pleasant steering to southwest at 3 P.M. saw
whales bowed away from both ship and our
Capt struck at 6 P.M. took the whale along
side at 10 P.M. the Capt of J. Adams went
on board and down tack for home at 4 P.M.
call all hands and commence cutting Lat 51.45
Long 105.20

Saturday October ^{the 30} 30

This day attended with a fine breeze from the
E.S.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. finished cutting
and set the works a going made sail and steered
to the S.E. N.E. and latter part the same
Lat 51.41 Long 105.45

Sunday October 31

This day attended with pleasant weather steering
to S.E. all hands busy boiling at 4 A.M. finish boiling
at 8 A.M. took away the masts and
Lat 51.20 Long 105.10

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Monday November 1st
First of this 24 hours attended with a fine breeze
the S.E. steering to the south at 6 P.M. shorten
sail at 11 A.M. made sail neared ship Middle and
Latter part the same Lat 55.51 Long 145.40

Tuesday November 2nd 1830
This day attended with a fine breeze and
Pleasant weather steering S.E. at 6 P.M. shorten
sail at daylight made sail weather good
so ended this 24 hours Lat 4.48 Long 145.00

Wednesday November 3rd
This day attended with light winds from the
S.E. and pleasant steering south at 6
P.M. shorten sail at daylight call all hands
neared ship and workmen making and
so passed this 24 hours Lat 4.55 Long 145.20

Thursday November 4th 1830
This day attended with a strong wind from the
S.E. steering to the south all hands busy
steering down at 4 P.M. saw a whale showed
away two boats and fasten and hauled away
all at 6 P.M. took her along side at daylight
commence steaming at meridian finish and commence
cutting at 13 P.M. finish Lat 5.00 Long 145.30

Friday November 5th
This day attended with fine weather steering
S.E. and hoisting at 6 A.M. saw a large whale
and hauled away and fasten at 11 took
him along side and commence cutting so gave
Lat 5.6
Long 146.00

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Saturday November 6th 1830

This day attends with fine weather at 6 AM finish cutting and set the works growing again and made sail steared N. E. Middle and Latter part all hands employed working and so

Lat 41° 24' Long by Loom 104° 11'

Sunday November 7th

First part attends with a strong wind from the S. E. steaming N. E. working at 12 AM reared ship at meridian finish working Lat 41° 04' Long 104° 12'

Monday November 8th 1830

This day attends with fine weather steaming to the South & Middle part the same at day light call all hands and commence stowing Lat 41° 00' Long 104° 11' 15"

Tuesday November 9th

This day attends a fine breeze from the E. S. E. steaming south at 6 AM work of stowing and reared ship at daylight commence again so passes thus 24 hours Lat 41° 58' Long 104° 11'

Wednesday November 10th

This day attends with a strong wind from the E. S. E. and heavy steaming N. E. at 5 PM finish stowing down saw Jim backs at day light wash of and reared ship and made sail with a fine breeze Long 104° 32' Lat 41° 55'

Thursday November 11th

First part attends with light winds and pleasant weather steaming south at 6 PM shorten sail Middle and Latter part much the same Lat 41° 55' Long by Loom 104° 40'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Friday November ^{the} 12 1830
This day attends with a fresh wind from the
the N.E. steering south at 6 P.M. tack ship
at day light made sail with a light breeze
Lat 51 18 Long 104 15

Saturday November ^{the} 13
First part attends with a light wind and
pleasant weather steering N.E. at 6 P.M.
took in topgallant sails at day light tack ship
Latter part pleasant fairbark in sight so passes
this 24 hours Lat 51 00 Long 104 12

Sunday November ^{the} 14
This day attends with a light wind E.S.E.
and pleasant weather steering south at 6 P.M.
took in topgallant sails at 8 P.M. made sail
some small fish round the bow Lat 6 00
Long 104 30

Monday November ^{the} 15
This day attends with a strong breeze from
the E.S.E. steering south at 6 P.M. shorten sail
and tack ship, Middle and Latter part much
the same Dry times Lat 6 19 Long 104 00

Tuesday November ^{the} 16
First part attends with fine weather steering
N.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 6 P.M. made sail
Latter part the same no fish Lat 5 18
Long 104 10

Wednesday November ^{the} 17
This day attends with a strong breeze from the E.S.E.
steering N.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle
and Latter part same Lat 4 40 Long 104 00

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Thursday November ^{the} 18 1830

This day attends with fine wind from the ESE and clear steering NE at 6 PM shorten sail at half past 5 PM made sail at 8 AM tacks ship all employed in mending the main sail Lat 42° 26' Long 103° 40'

Friday November ^{the} 19 1830

First part of these 24 hours attends with a fine wind and clear weather steering south at 6 PM shorten sail from the night at daylight made sail so passes this 24 hours Lat 5° 27' Long by Line 100° 59'

Saturday November 20

This day attends with a strong wind from the SE steering southwest at 6 PM shorten sail and moved ship at 7 PM capt. of North so passes this 24 hours Lat 41° 52' Longitude by Line 100° 58'

Sunday November ^{the} 21 1830

This 24 hours commences a fresh wind from the ESE steering North at 6 PM shorten sail and hift to the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 PM steamed west Lat 4° 44' Long 101° 30'

Monday November ^{the} 22

This 24 hours commenced with the wind from the SE and overcast steering N by E at 6 PM shorten and hift to wind at 6 PM capt. of N by E so passes this 24 hours Lat 5° 00' Long by Line 104° 14'

Tuesday November ^{the} 23

This 24 hours attends with the winds from ESE steering N by E at 6 PM shorten sail hift to wind with the yard aback at 10 PM brace up the main yard at 7 PM steamed E so passes this 24 hours Lat 4° 56' Long 104° 10'

C. M. Board Ship Young Pioneer 1850

Remarks Wednesday November 24th

This day starts with the wind from the ESE
steering south at 6 P.M. shorten sail and reared
ship at daylight made sail so passes this 24 hours
Lat 5:46 Longitude by Lane 104:38

Thursday November 25th 1850

This 24 hours commences with the wind from
ESE and some squalls of rain steering to south
at 6 P.M. shorten sail from the night of 24th made
sail employed making runs latter part
the same Lat 5:49 Longitude 104:50

Friday November 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with the
wind from the ESE steering south at 1 P.M.
reared ship and steered south at 6 P.M.
shorten sail at day light made sail so goes
this 24 hours Lat 4:42 Long 104:40



Saturday November 27th

This 24 hours commences with a light breeze
from the SE at 2 P.M. reared ship and
steered SW at 5 P.M. saw a large whale
hounded two boats and fasten hounded all
and kill him at 6 P.M. took him to ship
at 8 P.M. call all hands and commence
cutting at 9 A.M. saw whales to windward at
midday finish cutting got sail on the ship
Lat 4:50 Long 105:00



Sunday November 28th

This 24 hours fine weather at 1 P.M. took ship
for the whales at 2 P.M. hounded away three boat
and all fasten at 6 P.M. took all three whale
to the ship and commence boiling at 8 A.M. commence
cutting in one Lat 5:00 Long 105:40

Ship Young Phoenix Capt Bedford

Monday November ^{the} 19 1830

This 24 hours commences good weather at 5 P M finish
and made sail steared S E all hands busy employed
in boiling and clearing the decks. Middle and Latter
the same at 6 M Lat 4:00 Long 105:10

Tuesday November 20

This day attends with the winds from the
S E stearing to south all hands employed in
boiling &c at 7 M saw sail of our ship beam
so passes this 24 hours Lat 4:37 Long 105:45

Wednesday ~~November 21~~ ^{December 1}

This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from
S E stearing to S E at 11 P M saw a large whale
of our bow at 4 P M hauled away and skil
him by sun and parted off by 6 P M took
up the boats and set watch at 10 M weared
ship all hands employed in boiling &c Lat 4:00
Long 105:00

Thursday December ^{the} 2 1830

First part of this 24 hours attends with a moderate
breeze from S E stearing south at 2 P M finish
boiling saw a sail of our ship at 11 M commence
steering down so passes this 24 hours Lat 4:48
Long 105:20

Friday December ^{the} 3 1830

This day attends with wind from the S E
and clear weather stearing N E saw a large
breach to windward at 5 M call all hands
weared ship and commence steering down
so goes this 24 hours Lat 4:52
Longitude 105:50

Remarks on Board Ship Young Phoenix

First part of Saturday December 4th 1850
This 24 hours commences with the
CSC steaming South all hands busily stowing down
at 7 AM spoke the ship, Mercury of New Bedford
Capt about 32 months but 22 hundred lbs imployed
Brakeing out the fore hole and stowing down
so passes this 24 hours Lat 4:54 Long 105:40

Remarks Sunday December 5th
First part of this 24 hours attends with fine
weather steaming to the S at 2 PM got
all the oil down at 10 AM finish stowing
and work of mended ship and made sail at
11 saw the mercury of our tow so gave this 24 hours
Lat 4:27
Long 106:00

Sunday December 6th
This 24 hours attend with fine weather and
moderate breezes steaming South at 2 PM mended
ship at 4 PM spoke the mercury the Capt came
on board at 6 PM shortened sail at 8 PM
went on board at 10 PM mended again at 7 AM
the Mercury sent her boat and got a bbl of tar
and some shoes at 8 AM braced up the main
yard the Mercury mended ship so gave this 24 hours
Lat 5:00 Long by Sun 107:59

Sunday December 7th
This day attends with a moderate breeze from the CSC
and fine weather steaming South all sails out
at 6 PM took in fore and main topgallant
sails and fly jib at 6 AM took ship and made
all sail at 8 saw a sail of her at 9 took
so passes this 24 hours Lat 5:41
Long by Sun 108:02

Ship Young Thames New Bedford

Wednesday December 8th
Remarks. This day attends with a light wind from the S E
and Pleasant steering south at 6 P.M. took ship
Wedge and Latter part the same nothing
in site so gave this 24 hours Lat. 51° 15' Long 108° 00'



Thursday December 9th 1820
This 24 hours attends with light winds and fine
weather steering N E at 3 P.M. saw three
sails to leeward at 4 P.M. saw a large whale
at half past 4 hauled and fastened to him
and killed him at 6 P.M. took him to ship
at 6 P.M. took on at half past 11 P.M. finish
mating and made sail and set the works agoing
so passes the 24 hours three sails in site to leeward
Lat. 51° 06' Long 108° 10'

Friday December 10th
This day attends with fine weather steering
N E boiling at 8 A.M. hoisted ship at 11 A.M.
saw a sail and whales the ship among them
so gave this 24 hours Lat. 41° 37' Long 108° 00'

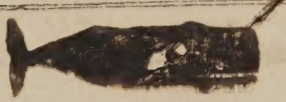
Saturday December 11th
This 24 hours attends with fine weather whales
in site and four sail at 4 P.M. hauled
three boats at 6 P.M. returned no success at 11 P.M.
finish boiling at day light set the main sail
so passes the 24 hours Lat. 51° 35' Long by time 107° 12'

Sunday December 12th
first part of this 24 hours attends with a fresh wind
from the S E steering N E at 4 P.M. 2 sails in site
at 6 P.M. took topgallant sails Wedge Latter same
13 sails in site Lat. 51° 06' Long 107° 00'

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phoenix

First part of this Monday December 13th 1830
24 hours attends a strong wind from the ESE steering
south at 2 P.M. spoke the Stanton Capt Dagget 7 miles
out 130 lbs at 6 P.M. shortened sail at day light made
sail and took ship at 10 P.M. spoke the Phoenix of
Nantucket Capt Gardner 14 miles out 150 lbs the
Capt came on board and got this letters at 11 went
on board nearest ship and steered on the wind to
the NE Lat 5-39 Long 106-40

Tuesday December 14th
This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from ESE
steering NE at 2 P.M. took in topgallant sail
and main sail, Middle and Latter part much the
same towing down our sail in site Lat 5-18
Long 107-44



Wednesday December 15th 1830
First of this day attends a fresh wind from ESE
steering NE at 3 P.M. finish stowing dinner and
wash up at 6 P.M. shortened sail at day light made
sail at 11 P.M. saw whale a large body of them bound
away and fasten with one boat got one boat
cut in two so ends this day Lat 4-40
Long 106-30

Thursday December 16th
This day with good weather at 2 P.M. took
the whale to ship and sent dinner at 6 P.M.
made sail steering NE one sail in site at 6 P.M.
took ship so gave this 24 hours boiling Lat 5-00
Long 106-30

Friday December 17th
This day attends with good weather steering south at
2 P.M. saw a sail of ship coming at 12 took ship
and gave this 24 hours boiling Lat 5-08 Long 108-30

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday December 18

First part of this 24 hours attends with fine wind from the N.E. and clear steering. V.C. Pat & R.W. all hands busily employed mending the boat and sails in site at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night at 8. At 11 weared ship and made sail. Latter part equally - Lat 15-18 Long 107-00

Sunday December 19

This day attends with a strong wind from the E.S.E. steering south at 6 P.M. took in the gaff and sails and down sail one sail in site for the night at 6 P.M. took ship at midnight took again Lat 15-30 Long by Sun 105-52

Monday December 20

First of this day attends with wind from E.S.E. steering. V.C. Pat & R.W. shortened sail for the night one sail in site at 11 P.M. weared ship commence breaking out the fore haly to show down the oil weather equally Lat 15-29 Long 106-00

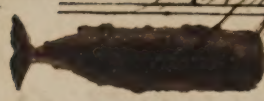
Tuesday December 21

This day attends a strong wind from the E.S.E. accompanied with squalls steering south at 6 P.M. got down all the sail and weared at 6. At 11 weared ship at 10. At 11 finished steering of and up of 15 papers this 24 hours Lat 40-58 Long 96-00

Wednesday December 22

First part of this 24 hours attends with a fresh wind from E.S.E. steering to V.C. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and weared ship at 7. At 11 weared made all sail. Latter part moderate at midnight weared one sail in site Lat 15-00 Long 106-18

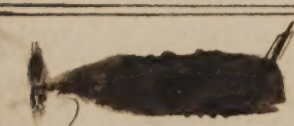
Ship Young Phoenix - New Bedford

 Remarks Thursday December 23rd
This 24 hours attends fresh wind from S E steering
S S W at 3 P M saw a large school of whale of
our size at half past 3 bore away and chase
till 6 and fasten to one and kill him at 8
P M took him to ship at 6 A M commenced
cutting in at 8, 1/2 M finish and made sail
Lat 15-10 Long 106-59

Friday December 24th
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from the S E
steering south at 6 P M shorten sail at 11 P M
finish boiling the 20 lbs whale at day light made sail
so gave this 24 hours Lat 9-18 Long by Sun 107-49

Saturday December 25th
First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong
wind from the S E steering south at 5 P M
steered S W by S at 6 P M shorten sail and
repaired ship at 6 P M made sail latter part
the same Lat 5-18 Long 107-04

Sunday December 26th
First part of this 24 hours attends with
a strong wind from the S E steering
S S W at 6 P M shorten sail from the
night at day light made sail with a fresh
breeze nothing in sight Day times Lat 4-13
Long 106-50

 Monday December 27th
This day attends with a fresh breeze from the
steering S S W at 1 P M took ship at 6 P M shorten
sail at 6 P M made sail at 9 P M saw whales
and bore away and fasten and kill him
that day Lat 4-40 Long 107-00

On Board Ship Young Menisc

Tuesday December 28 1830
At 1 P.M. took the whale to the ship at 2
hooks up at 6 P.M. finish cutting and made
sail steering to S.E. and set the works agowing
at 8 A.M. took ship no gas this 24 hours Lat 55-55
Long 107-11

Wednesday December 29 1830
This day attend a fine became and good weather
steering to the South all hands busy nothing in site
at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 12 took ship very
squally latter part squally Lat 55-31 Long 107-00
at 9 A.M. finish building

Thursday December 30 1830
First part of this of this 24 hours attend with
light winds S.E. attended with strong squalls steering
S.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle part squally
latter the same at 10 A.M. took ship Lat 4-48
Long 106-130

Friday December 31 1830
This 24 hours attend with squally weather steering
to South at 6 P.M. took in the main sail and main
topgallant sail at 6 A.M. commences showing snow
weather pleasant and nothing site Lat 5-49
Long 106-12

Saturday January 1 1831
First part of this day attended with pleasant steering
to South at 5 P.M. checked of the main masts & 692 lbs
at 7 P.M. took ship Middle latter part strong winds
Lat 5-33 Long 106-41

Sunday January 2 1831
This day attend a strong winds from E.S.E. steering
S.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 9 P.M. spoke the
Statue of Kentucket 8 months 3/4 Lat 4-45 Long 105-21

On Board Ship Young Pioneer

Remarks Monday January 3rd
First part of this 24 hours attends a strong wind
from S by E steering N by E in company with the
Blatira at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle part pleasant
Latter part all sail cut so fast this 24 hours
Lat 33° 45' Long 105° 20'

Tuesday January 4th 1831
First part attends with a strong breeze from S &
steering N by E in company with the Blatira at 3 P.M.
the Capt went on board at 4 P.M. saw whales
coming quick to windward at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 8
P.M. came aboard Middle and Latter part fine
weather at 11 took ship Lat 33° 55' Long 105° 00'

Wednesday January 5th 1831
First part attends with good weather wind from
S by E steering to southward at 5 P.M. saw a large
Whale of our weather beam but too far off to recover
ing so late took ship and shorten sail at 11 took again
at 9 still took again so fast this day Lat 34° 30'
Long Sun 105° 20'

Thursday January 6th 1831
First part of this 24 hours attends with a light wind
from S by E steering S by E at 6 P.M. shorten
sail and reared ship at 6 A.M. made sail three
sails in site at 11 P.M. spoke the Anon of
Nantucket 7 months out 1300 lbs spoke the Francis
of New Bedford 12 months out 1300 lbs and the
Pecia of New Bedford 14 months 1000 Lat 4° 41'
Long 105° 22'

Friday January 7th 1831
This day fine weather in company with the Anon.
steering S by E at 3 P.M. the Pacific set
sail for whales at 6 P.M. began all the fore and
aft at 11 made sail at 12 P.M. saw
whales at 12 P.M. at 4 P.M. Lat 4° 48' Long 105° 52'

Ship Young Phoenix 1839

Remarks Saturday January 8th
First part attends fine weather and plenty of
whales but most of them going quick to windward
at 3 P.M. raised one going to leeward at 4 P.M.
hoisted away the boats and fasten to him and
killed him at 6 P.M. took him to ship one sail
set at 4 P.M. call all hands heaved ship and
commenced at meridian finish spruing gear winches
Lat 4-10 Long 106-00

Remarks Sunday January 9th
This day attends strong wind from E.S. & shearing
at 8 A.M. hoisted ship all hands
employed in hoisting &c. nothing in site finer weather
Lat 5-20 Long 106-00

Remarks Monday January 10th
First part attends with fine weather starting to
south at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 7 P.M. finish
hoisting at 8 P.M. made sail latter part strong
breeze two sail in site Lat 5-40 Long 106-00

Remarks Tuesday January 11th
First of this day attends a fresh breeze from
E.S. & shearing south at 4 P.M. took ship at 6 P.M.
shorten sail, Middle part light winds latter the same
at 8 P.M. saw a large whale going quick to windward
at 9 P.M. hoisted at 10 gave up the chase saw a ship
to leeward Lat 4-54 Long 105-40

Remarks Wednesday January 12th
First part attends to strong wind from S.E. & shearing
south at 5 P.M. saw a large whale ^{him} to leeward
and shot him at 6 P.M. hoisted ship and commenced
stowing down at meridian spoke the collumbers of
Bedford Capt. Scharr 19 months 1200 hundred
Lat 4-51 Long 105-30

Ship Young Phoenix 1831

Remarks Thursday January 13th

This day attends good weather steering to south
at 5 P.M. finish stowing down Middle and Latter
find weather two ships in site Lat 5.00 Long 10.5.21

Remarks Friday January 14th 1831

First part attends with fine weather steering S.E.
at 4 P.M. 4 ships of the run down and spoke them
the Reaper of Nantucket 14 months 900 Mercury of New Bedford
2300 John of Nantucket 140 the Columbus the same as before
Middle part fine weather at 7 P.M. neard ships Latter
part plenty of ships and no whales Lat 5.00 Long 10.5.10

Remarks Saturday January 15th

First part attends with fine weather steering south
at 4 P.M. spoke the Amira of Hudson 5 months
out 130 bbls at 11 neard ships Middle and Latter part the
same two sail in site Lat 4.32 Long 10.5.30

Remarks Sunday January 16th

This day attends with fine weather steering
S.E. at 6 P.M. tackt ships Middle and Latter
part fine 2 sails in site Lat 4.48 Long 10.5.00

Remarks Monday January 17th

This day attends with light wind and pleasant
weather steering south at 2 P.M. the Capt went on
board the Reaper at 7 P.M. return at 7 P.M. made
sail and tackt ship Latter part strong wind
and overcast two sail in site Lat 5.20 Long 10.5.10

Remarks Tuesday January 18th

First part of this day attends fresh wind from S.E.
attends with squalls steering S.E. at 6 P.M. shorten
sails Latter and Middle fine weather nothing in
site Lat 4.46 Long by Run 10.4.30

Ship Young Phoenix 1851

Remarks Wednesday January 19th
First part attends with a fine breeze from the
S.E. steering North at 3 P.M. pass a dead whale
at 6 P.M. raised ship and shorten sail at 8 A.M.
made sail three sails in site at 9 A.M. left of
W.S.W. all hands employed setting up the rigging
so passes this 24 hours Lat 41° 56' Long by Sun 105° 45'

Remarks Thursday January 20th
First part of this attends with light wind from
S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. at 6
P.M. shorten sail and left to wind to the south
at 8 A.M. made sail two sails in site at 11 A.M.
the Porcupine Capt Chase ran down and the Capt
went aboard in moments at 1100 Lat 51° 11'
Long 105° 50'

Remarks Friday January 21st 1851
This day attends fine weather steering to westward
at 2 P.M. to wind to N.E. for the Barque Minerva
Capt Price 6 months 100 bbl. Middle part fine weather
after part the same steering W.S.W. in company with
the Barque Lat 41° 48' Long 106° 00'

Remarks Saturday January 22nd
This day attends good weather steering W.S.W.
at 3 P.M. Capt Price came on board at 6 P.M. shorten
sail and left to wind to south at 8 P.M. steered
North in site of Minerva Lat 41° 49' Long 106° 48'

Remarks Sunday January 23rd
First part attends with attending breeze and squally
steering North at 5 P.M. left in the wind to south
and shorten sail Middle and latter part the same
nothing in site so ends this 24 hours Lat 41° 52'
Long 105° 59'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Monday January 24 1850

First part attends a strong wind from the ESE
steering south at 6 PM shorten sail for the night Middle
and Latter part the same at 8 PM took ship at 11 saw
a sail of us here so gave this day Lat 52° 29' Long 107° 00'

Remarks Tuesday January 25 1850

First part attends with a strong wind from the NE
steering SE at 2 PM speaks the William Tell Capt
Gardner 14 mthrs out says that the Capt went on board
at 8 PM returns Middle and Latter part the same
Lat 51° 8' Long 106° 30'

Remarks Wednesday January 26

First part attends with a strong wind from the NE
steering NE in company with the William Tell at
6 PM shorten sail Middle and Latter part the same
at 8 PM steered North Lat 50° 4' Long 106° 40'

Remarks Thursday January 27

First part of this day attends with a strong wind from
NE steering North in company with the William Tell
at 6 PM shorten sail and heave to wind at 6 PM single
steered North employed mending sails nothing in site
Lat 50° 32' Long 106° 20'

Remarks Friday January 28 1850

First part attends a light wind moderate steering
North at 6 PM shorten sail at 6 AM make sail
reared ship so passes this 24 hours one sail in site
Lat 50° 2' Long 106° 00'

Remarks Saturday January 29

First part attends with a light air from the ESE
steering to south employed mending sails at 6 PM shorten
sail Middle and Latter part the same nothing
in site Lat 49° 52' Long 106° 00'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Sunday January 30
First part attends a light wind from the E. S. steaming
south at 6 P.M. shorten sail for night at 8 P.M.
made sail. Latter part fine weather and nothing
in sight. Lat 31, 50 Long 106, 20

Remarks Monday January 31
First part of this day attends with a light breeze
from the E. S. steaming south at 6 P.M. shorten
sail for the night at day light made sail at 8 A.M.
took ship 80 fathoms this 24 hours Lat 31, 20 Long 106, 40

Remarks Tuesday February 1st
First part attends with a strong wind from the
the E. S. steaming N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the
Schooner of New Bedford 28 months with 3100 the
passant of Sandwich 1700. Muller and latter part
the same at 10 P.M. saw large shoals of whales going
quick to windward to quick to leeward at 11 P.M. the
large boat set out for whales and got one 80 fathoms
this day Lat 31, 22 Long 107, 00

Remarks Wednesday February 2nd
This day attends good weather at 2 P.M. lowered
down for whales in company Capt Price and got
one and he got one at 3 P.M. took him to
the ship and took one at 5 finish made sail
steaming to N.E. at 5 P.M. took ship all hands
employed hauling 80 fathoms this 24 hours
Lat 31, 5 Lat 31, 5 Long 107, 00

Remarks Thursday February 3rd
First part attends with good weather finish haul
at 1 P.M. took ship in company with Capt Price
and passant at 4 P.M. 6 sails in sight and no
whales 80 fathoms this 24 hours Lat 31, 24 Long 107, 00

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Friday February 4th 1880
First part attends with fine breeze and clear
steering south at 1 P.M. back ship took in
fore and mizen topgallant sail fly jib Middle
and latter part the at meridian back ship
Lat 44.2 Long 110.40

Remarks Saturday February 5th
First part attends with a strong wind from
the N.E. steering south saw one sail to windward
Middle and latter the same at 10 back ship at
Meridian back again Lat 52.0 Long by Sun 110.12

Remarks Sunday February 6th
First part attends with a fine wind from
the N.E. steering N.E. at 6 P.M. saw a of the beam
took fore and mizen topgallant sails and fly jib
Middle part the same latter saw the Frances
Capt. Alby cutting at 10 A.M. saw a large whale
bowed away at distance and bill high at meridian
took him to ship Lat 44.8 Long 110.00

Remarks Monday February 7th
Commence cutting at 6 P.M. finish and
made suit starting to N.E. and set up works
againing Middle and latter very squally at 10 A.M.
nearly ship at 10 A.M. saw large whale giving
many quacks to windward Lat 41.00 Long 110.00

Remarks Tuesday February 8th
First part attends with a strong breeze and over
cast steering south at 4 P.M. two sails of the
at 6 P.M. single reef the topgallants neared Middle
good weather at 8 A.M. took ship latter the same
at 11 A.M. finish hoisting and was blown
Lat 41.8 Long 109.40

Ship Young Phoenix 1821

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 9th
First part of this day attends with a strong breeze
from the N.E. steering south at 6 P.M. shorten sail
Middle & Latter part the same at 7 P.M. tack ship
so passes this 24 hours Lat 4⁵ 54 Long 109¹ 20

Remarks Thursday February 10th
First part attends with a strong breeze and overcast
steering N.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail from the night
Middle and Latter part the same one sail in site
Lat 5² 21 Long 109¹ 00

Remarks Friday February 11th
First part attends a strong breeze and overcast steering
N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Minerva Capt Price with
140 bbls at 6 P.M. shorten sails Middle the same Latter part
showing two sails in site Lat 5³ 31 Long 109¹ 30

Remarks Saturday February 12th
First part attends with a strong breeze from S.E.
steering N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the America of
Hudson 300 bbls at 5 spoke the Ballance of Bristol
with 200 bbls Middle and Latter part the same
showing down two sails in site Lat 5⁴ 50
Long 109¹ 20

Remarks Sunday February 13th
First part attends with a strong breeze and
clear steering S.E. showing down at 6 P.M.
tack ship Middle part the same Latter part
finish showing and made sail three sail in site
so passes this 24 hours Lat 5¹ 28 Long 109¹ 00

Remarks Monday February 14th
First part attends a fresh breeze steering South at
6 P.M. tack ship Middle and Latter part the same
Lat 5¹ 11 Long 109¹ 00

On Board Ship Young America

Remarks Tuesday February 15th 1831
First part attends with a strong breeze from the
SSE steering N & E in company with Capt Pines and
and the America at 6 PM shorten sails at 6 PM
make sail at 11 tack ship Lat 54° 9' Long 108° 40'

Remarks Wednesday February 16th
First part attends with a fair breeze from ESE
steering to the south nothing in sight at 6 PM
shorten sail for the night of Hble and Latter part
same Lat 6° 47' Long by Sun 110° 47'

Remarks Thursday February 17th
First attends with fine weather steering South
at 3 PM tack ship at 6 PM tack in fore and main
topgallant sails fly jib Middle and Latter part
strong breeze so passes the 24 hours Lat 54° 43'
Long by Sun 109° 57'

Remarks Friday February 18th 1831
First part attends with a strong breeze from ESE
steering N & E at 6 PM shorten sail for the night
Hble and Latter part the same one sail in sight
Lat 44° 35' Long by Sun 108° 36'

Remarks Saturday February 19th
First part attends with fresh breeze from the ESE
steering N & E at 6 PM tack in topgallant sails and
tack ship Middle and Latter parts the same nothing
to be seen Lat 54° 35' Long by Sun 109° 20'

Remarks Sunday February 20th 1831
First part attends with a fresh breeze and good weather
N & E at 6 PM shorten sail at 6 PM tack ship
at 6 PM saw along whale at 8 PM lowered the boats
and made him at 11 tack him to the ship under command
Lat 54° 18' Long 110° 18'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Monday February 21st
First part good weather cutting in the whale at 4 P.M. finish
saw breaches to winnow but the works requiring one sail in
site at 12 o'clock took ship. Middle and latter part fine
weather. Lat 51.10 Long 108.40

Remarks Tuesday February 22nd
First part attends fine weather steaming & boiling
at midnight took ship at day light finish boiling
latter part light airs by the ship advanced so gave this
day one sail in site. Lat 51.34 Long 108.40

Remarks Wednesday February 23rd
First part attends with light winds and good weather
steaming to the south at 6 P.M. took in top galant sail
at 6 P.M. made sail took ship. Latter part fine
weather one sail in site. Lat 51.20 Long 108.20

Remarks Thursday February 24th
First part fine weather steaming N.E. at 6 P.M.
shorten sail at 12 P.M. took ship at day light made
sail. Latter part the same nothing in site at meridian
took ship. Lat 51.54 Long 108.00

Remarks Friday February 25th
First part attends with fresh breeze and clear
steaming to the S.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 12 P.M.
made sail. Latter part the same one sail in site
Lat 51.00 Long 107.40

Remarks Saturday February 26th
First part attends with strong wind from the S.W.
steaming N.E. at 1 P.M. took ship at 6 P.M. shorten
sail at 5 P.M. made sail at 8 P.M. saw a large whale
at 9 lowered away made fast and lapped one line and
and part of another the whale went off to winnow
at 11 P.M. gave up the chase. Lat 51.07 Long 107.40

Whip: Young Phoenix

Remarks Sunday February 27th 1831
First part attends with a strong wind from E S E
steering south at 6 PM shorten sail at 1 PM tack
ship at day light made sail. Latter part the same
nothing in site Lat 31° 00' Long 107° 13'

Remarks Monday February 28th
First part attends with a strong breeze and clear
steering N E at 6 PM shorten sail Middle and
Latter part the same All hands employed in
Coopering and breaking out the after sholes
sailed this 24 hours Lat 31° 02' Long 107° 13'

Remarks Tuesday March 1st
First part attends with a strong wind from the
East steering N E steering down one sail in site
Middle and Latter part the same at 11 PM
tack ship Lat 41° 16' Long 107° 20'

Remarks Wednesday March 2nd
First part attends with a strong breeze and clear
steering to south at 2 PM finish stowing down
set the main sail and wash of at 6 PM shorten
sail Middle and Latter part the same one sail
in site Lat 51° 28' Long 107° 40'

Remarks Thursday March 3rd
First part attends with fine weather steering
south at 1 PM neared ship at 4 PM spoke
the Frances Henry & Co Capt Russell 15 months out
1200 lbs at 6 PM shorten sail at 8 PM made sail
tack ship at 10 PM Capt Russell saw a large whale
Capt of and ran down hauled away two boats the whale
went to windward at midnight the boat came aboard
and up steering to N E so ends this 24 hours
Lat 51° 51' Long 108° 00'

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Friday March 4th
First part attends with a fine breeze and good weather
steering to N E at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night
at midnight tack ship. Latter part squally two ships
in sight at meridian neared ship and steered North
Lat 34 1/4 Long 108 30

Remarks Saturday March 5th
First part attends with good weather steering North
at 6 P.M. shorten sail hauld on the board to south
Middle part strong breeze Latter part squalls of rain
one sail in sight Lat 35 20 Long by Sun 110 00

Remarks Sunday March 6th
First part attends with a fresh wind accompanied
with strong squalls wind and rain steering south at 4
P.M. spoke the Stator of Nantucket to south out 400
mils Capt went aboard and got the craft and line that
they got out of abarge whale that we struck February 25 and
they got him the 28 got one iron and about 30 fathoms
of line at 6 P.M. single reef the topsails at 8 P.M. set
the main sail neared ship one sail in sight so gave
the 24 hours stronger winds and clear Lat 40 48 Long by Sun 110 00

Remarks Monday March 7th
First part attends with strong wind and clear steering
N E at 6 P.M. shorten sail neared ship at 7 P.M.
neared ship and steered N E at 8 P.M. hauld
on wind to south two sails in sight Lat 35 15
Long 110 30

Remarks Tuesday March 8th
First part attends with a strong breeze E S E steering
south at 4 P.M. spoke the Stator of Nantucket at 6 P.M.
shorten sail Middle part the same at 6 P.M. at 8 P.M. steered
N E at 10 P.M. nothing in sight Lat 4 15 9
Long by Sun 110 00

On Board Ship Young Thetis

Remarks Wednesday March 9th 1831
First part attends a strong breeze from the ESE steering
N at 6 P.M. double reef the topsails and kept
to wind to the N.E. at 12 o'clock wear'd ship at 6 P.M.
steered West latter much the same Lat 44° 33'
Long by Sun 112° 00'

Remarks Thursday March 10th
First part attends with a fine breeze and good weather
steering N at 6 P.M. shorten sail and steered North
Westerly and latter part much the same fine weather
all sail cut Lat 34° 03' Long by Sun 113° 12'

Remarks Friday March 11th
First part attends with light breeze and clear steering
N steering down the rigging at 6 P.M. shorten sail
and steered N.W. latter the same at 6 P.M. made
latter much the same Lat 14° 44' Long 114° 00'

Remarks Saturday March 12th
First attends with a light breeze from the ESE and
clear steering N.W. all hands employed tarring down
at 5 P.M. finish Middle and latter part the same
hauling the boats in side Lat 15° 00' miles south

Long 115° 08'
Remarks Sunday March 13th
First part attends with light breeze and pleasant
weather steering N.W. at 6 P.M. took in fore
and Mizzen topgallant sails and steered west Middle
and latter part the same nothing in sight Lat 13° 06'
Long 116° 30'

Remarks Monday March 14th
First part attends with a light wind from the ESE
steering N at 6 P.M. shorten sail & ESE Middle part thick
weather latter part some rain Lat 10° 00' N Long 117° 40'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday March 14th

First part attends with light winds and squalls of rain from ESE steering N W setting new royal rigging Middle part the same Latter part sets a fore topmast steering saw black fish Lat 102.5 Lat Long 549.54

Remarks Wednesday March 15th

First part attends with light winds from the ESE steering N W setting up shrouks and painting the yards tops and cross-trees Middle and Latter part squalls of rain and squalls Lat 2.44 Long 120.23

Remarks Thursday March 17th

First part attends with light shifting winds a very hot sun and rain steering N W setting up shrouks Middle and Latter part the same all hands employed in bracing out Broad out of loor hole and standing between decks Lat 3.24 Long 121.10

Remarks Friday March 18th

First part attends with a light air from the NE steering N W setting up shrouks Middle and Latter much the same all hands busy painting bracing out &c so paper this or tomorrow Lat 4.17 Long by Sun 121.40

Remarks Saturday March 19th

First part attends with a fine breeze from the N E and clear steering N W with all sails out Middle and Latter part strong trade painting &c Lat 6.16 Long by Sun 123.44

Remarks Sunday March 20th

First part attends with fresh trade steering N E all sails out Middle and Latter part the same squalls then or tomorrow Lat 8.16 Long by Sun 125.46

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Monday March 21st
First part attends with a strong trade steering
N W by W set half watches all sail out, Middle part
looks in fore and main topgallant sails fly jib and
steering sail Latter part took in the main
topgallant sail Lat 9.58 Long 128.28

Remarks Tuesday March 22nd
First part attends with a strong breeze and overcast
steering N W by W at 6 P.M. set the main topgal-
lant sail, Middle and Latter part all sail out
Lat 11.42 Long by Sun 131.26

Remarks Wednesday March 23rd
First part attends with a strong trade steering
N W by W all sail out, Middle and Latter part
much the same Lat 13.26 Long 134.24

Remarks Thursday March 24th
First part attends with fresh gale from the ENE
steering N W by W patches topsails and main topgal-
lant sail at 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant
sails and double reefed the topsails, Middle part
turn out one reef set the topgallant sail
back the waist and bow boat on the upper cranes
Latter part the same Lat 15.47 Long 137.20

Remarks Friday March 25th
First part attends with fresh gale accompanied with
squalls of rain steering N W by W at 6 P.M.
double reefed the topsails and steered N W by W
at 11 set the main topgallant sail steered N W
by W at 11 took it in double reefed the topsails
in good time Lat 18.00 Long 139.46

New Bedford 1831

Remarks Saturday March 26
First part attends with a fresh gale from ESE steering
N W by W at 4 P.M. took in the main sail at 10 miles sight
the topsails at 2 A.M. turn out one Latter part the same
at 6 A.M. steered W N W Lat 20.00 Long 142.39

Remarks Sunday March 27th
First part attends with a strong gale from E by S
steering West Muller turn one reef out of the topsails
Latter more moderate set the second frame topgallant
sails and steering sail Lat 20.20 Long 146.24

Remarks Monday March 28th
First part fine weather strong breeze steering west by S
Muller and Latter fine weather with employed in ship's duty
so gave this 24 hours Lat 20.45 Long 148.47

Remarks Tuesday March 29th
First part fine weather and a light breeze steering west by S
at 9 P.M. got 20 miles by moon and star made the Long 149.14
Muller and Latter fine painting ships in side
Lat 20.13 Long 150.49

Remarks Wednesday March 30th
First part fine wind from ESE steering W by S
painting ships Muller and Latter the same Lat sail out
so gave this 24 hours Lat 19.55 Long 152.47

Remarks Thursday March 31th
First part good weather wind from the ESE steering
West painting ships in side at 10 saw the Land bearing
south by west double reef the topsails and steered W by S
weather squally Latter part clear and calm all sail
out Land about 7 miles distance of the and away about
30 miles bent the chains Lat 19.34
Long 154.54

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Friday April the 1

First part baffling air and storms running down coast at 6 AM the south point bearing S S W all sails set Middle at 1 PM got a little air from S W for about 2 hours and then calmer Latter a little air from the E N E again so ends this day

Remarks Saturday April the 2 1830

First part a light air from E N E standing by R ~~for~~ at Meridian East point, Mowee B light about 3 Leagues distance at 11 PM left room Morotoe for Mowee at 2 AM the calmer about 3 leagues from Mowee at 10 PM lowered away all boats and circumstance towing so passes this day

Remarks Sunday April the 3

First part calmer towing at 3 PM took a light breeze from the south took up the boats at 4 PM let our anchor go in Mowee in 16 fathoms of water found the George G. ^{1800 fms} ~~1200 fms~~ and Columbus tooth of New Bedford the Morrows of Fairhaven the Howard of Nantucket with 15 or the William tall of New York say Middle and Latter the same the Starboard watch a sheet on liberty so ends this day

Remarks Monday April the 4

First part fine weather Middle and Latter the same got of one raft of water and fayed the boats one side so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday April the 5

First part fine weather got one raft a caulk a shore Middle part fine Latter the same got 2 rafts of water and painting ship out side so passes this day

Remarks Wednesday April the 6

First part good weather painting at 2 PM the Friends of Columbus and Columbus and Mowee say to Middle and Latter the same fine painting and stowed down the water

Ship Young Phoenix in Novice 1831

Remarks Thursday April 7th

First part good weather standing down water at 3 P.M. the Collingbus took her anchor and went to sea Middle and Latter the same one watch a shore on liberty the other getting of potatoes and pumpkins so passes 24 hours.

Remarks Friday April 8th

First part fine weather at 4 P.M. the ship Pacific of New Bedford with 1500 bbls. Middle and Latter the same one watch a shore the other getting of potatoes and &c.

Remarks Saturday April 9th

First part weather fine two ships arrived the Almira of Edgartown 8 months out 700 bbls. the Annabella with 200 bbls. Middle and Latter part the same one watch on liberty so goes this 24 hours.

Remarks ~~Sunday~~ ^{Sunday} April 10th

First part good weather wind very light Middle and Latter the same one watch on liberty so goes this 24 hours.

Remarks Monday April 11th

First part fine weather with light air and calms Middle and Latter the same got up a raft of water and stowed it down one watch a shore so goes this 24 hours.

Remarks Tuesday April 12th

First part fine weather Middle and Latter the same getting of some yams and &c so passes this 24 hours.

Remarks Wednesday April 13th

First part fine weather getting clear for sailing two ships standing in at 4 P.M. the St. James Cockburn of London came 8 months out was the Frances Hemmings with 1500 bbls. Middle part at daylight call all hands and got under way with a light air from south towing of meridian line and about 5 fathoms to the N.W. 1/2 S. and came in fine and clear and saw some 3 miles with a fine breeze from North East.

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Thursday April 14th 1831
 First part calm at 1 P.M. got a fine breeze from N.E.
 running down between Rainai and Maytoe with a fore topmast
 standing out at 4 P.M. took in fly jib and raised
 topgallant the gunga and susan out of sight at 5 raised
 her ahead at 6 P.M. a light air from about East
 made all sail standing N.W. at 10 P.M. a shower at
 2 A.M. a light air from E.S.E. steering for Wahoo
 at 7 A.M. saw dimon head the Gunga and Susan
 of our fleet began steering in for dimon head

Friday April 15th 1831
 First part a light air from E.S.E. steering in at
 2 P.M. back the main yard the Capt went a board
 of the G and Susan at 3 came a board both reared
 ships and stood off at 4 P.M. calm at 6 P.M. dimon
 head bearing N.W. distance about 4 leagues standing off
 and on with G and Susan at 10 P.M. got in of dimon
 the Capt went a shore so passes this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday April 16th
 First part attends with a light from S.W. by S
 standing off and on at 3 P.M. the Capt came on board
 made all sail standing out to south found there three
 American ships the Susan of 819, the Viras of 1600, the Clarkson
 Northcot at 9 P.M. calm at 10 got a little air from E.N.E.
 at 11 P.M. Capt of S.W. in company with G and Susan
 at meridian Wahoo bearing North 20 miles distance
 Lat 21.00 Long 159.58

Remarks Sunday April 17th
 First part attends with a fine breeze from N.E. by N
 steering S.W. in company with Gunga and Susan Middle
 and latter strong breeze an oncast wind hauld in
 the S.W. so passes this 24 hours
 Lat 19.38 Long 159.38

Off New Bedford in North Sea

Remarks Monday April 18th 1831
First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind
from the N.E. and overcast steering N.E. at 3 P.M.
took in fore and mizen topgallantails and fly jib
Middle and Latter squally at 7 A.M. steared N.W. by S
so passes this 24 hours Lat 18° 20' Long 162° 03'

Remarks Tuesday April 19th
First part attends with a strong wind from East
accompanied with squalls of rain steering N.E. in
company with the George and Susan Middle and Latter
good weather beat a new fore and main topsail set afore
foremast steering sail Lat 18° 33' Long by Sun 165° 01'

Remarks Wednesday April 20th
First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind
from E by N and clear steering N.E. Middle and Latter
the same mending sails Lat 18° 49' Long by Sun 168° 54'

Remarks Thursday April 21th
First part attends a light wind from the East and
clear steering N.W. in company with the George and Susan
Middle and Latter the same mending sails so goes
this 24 hours Lat 18° 48' Long 168° 14'

Remarks Friday April 22th
First part fine weather with a light wind from
the East steering N.W. at 7 P.M. steared N.W. by S
Middle Latter the same so goes this 24 hours mending sails
Lat 18° 43' Long 169° 44'

Remarks Saturday April 23th 1831
First part attends with a light wind from East and clear
steering N.W. in company with George and Susan Middle and
at 7 A.M. a strong breeze from E.N.E. Latter the
same squalls of rain Lat 19° 00' Long 171° 00'

On Board Ship Young Pioneer

Remarks Sunday April 24th 1833
First part attends a strong wind from N E and
steering W S W Middle latter the same
so does this 24 hours Lat 18° 53 Long 174° 01

Remarks Monday April 25th
First part attends with a strong wind from N E by E
steering W S W Giving out at 4 P M under
double reefed topsail took the boats on the upper cranes
at 6 P M close reefed Middle part took in
the main topsail from the George & Susan to
surveys at 2 P M set it again Latter part
the same Lat 19° 00 Long 175° 48

Remarks Tuesday April 26th
First part a strong gale from N E by E steering
W S W under close reefed topsail and fore sail in
company with Capt. Turner Middle part anchored
single reefed topsails Latter the same Lat 19° 08
Long 179° 35

Remarks Wednesday April 27th
First part commences with a strong wind from
N E by E steering W S W at 6 P M took in the
main topgallant sail and double reef the fore topsail
Middle and Latter the same Lat 19° 00 Long 179° 30 East

Remarks Thursday April 28th
First part commences with a strong wind from N E by E
steering W S W Middle and Latter the same
Lat 19° 02 Long 175° 03

Remarks Friday April 29th
First part attends with a strong breeze from E N E
steering W S W with all sail out sent down royals yards
at 2 P M took in topgallant sail double reefed the topsails
Middle and Latter all sail out Lat 19° 00 Long 172° 16

of the Ship Bedford in North Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Board Saturday April 30th
First part attends with a fresh trade breeze from N & E by E
and clear steering W by S all sail out at 6 PM made
up the topsail and steered on the wind to S & E W
Latter made sail steered N by E & so ends this day
Lat 20.14 Long 183.55

Remarks Sunday May 1st 1831
First part attends with a strong wind from N & E
steering N by E & in company with Capt Gardner
at 6 PM made up the topsail and left to wind
Latter made all sail steered N by E & so ends the day
Lat 21.38 Long 183.58

Remarks Monday May 2nd
First part attends with a fresh breeze from the N & E
and clear steering N by E at 6 PM shortened sail
and steered N by W Latter made all sail steered N by W
fine weather nothing else but our consort Lat 23.34
Long by Run 184.44

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd 1831
First part attends with a light breeze from the East
steering N by W fine weather at 6 PM shortened sail
and Latter the same Lat 24.47 Long by Run 185.04

Remarks Wednesday May 4th 1831
First part attends with a light breeze from N & E
and fine weather steering N by E W by N and Latter
the same all sail out in company with Capt Gardner
Lat 25.49 Long by Run 185.40

Remarks Thursday May 5th
First part attends with a fine breeze from N & E steering
on the wind to N by E W by N and Latter part part wind
sailing to N by E and Latter Lat 26.47 Long 185.38

On Board Ship Young America Pacific

Remarks, Sunday May 6th 1831

First part attends with a light breeze from N E
steering, & at 2 P.M. part boiling and rain. Latter
part got little rise from the W S W steered North
at 11 A.M. the Jarge Susan set outers for whales
lowered away but could not fasten a large body of whales
not very shie Lat 27.30 Long 163.18

Remarks Saturday May 7th 1831

First part attends with a light fair from W S W
steering, South at 6 P.M. sheeted sail steering N by W
Latter part a fine breeze Lat 28.42 Long 163.18

Remarks Sunday May 8th

First part a fine breeze from the S S W steering
N by W at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered away in
company with 835 and dog with night and got one
at 10 P.M. Middle part strong breeze at daylight
commence cutting at 8 P.M. got all in set works again
wared ships about made sail Lat 29.09 Long 163.24

Remarks Monday May 9th

First part attends with a strong breeze from west
steering on to N W at 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward
at 6 P.M. sheeted sail at 8 P.M. finish boiling at day
light made sail at 7 P.M. took ship so close the
by breeze Lat 29.18 Long 163.40

Remarks Tuesday May 10th

First part attends with good weather steering to
S W at 5 P.M. spoke the, sailors of a bark
at 8.30 P.M. at 6 P.M. sheeted sail Middle part
light air at daylight made and geared in company
with the Jarge and Susan Latter the same
Lat 28.55
Long 163.20

Ship Young Thomas New Bedford 1831

Remarks Wednesday May 11th
First part attends with a light breeze from the
N W steering on the wind to westward at 6 P M
back ship at 6 P M shortened sails at day light made sail
Latter part very light wind Lat 28.37 Long 102.40

Remarks Thursday May 12th
First part attends in light air from N W
steering on the wind to S W at 6 P M reared ship
at 6 P M shortened sails Middle part light Latter
the same as ends this 24 hours Lat 29.18 Long 102.50

Remarks Friday May 13th
First part attends with light air from N W
steering on to S E in company with "S" & Susan at 6
shortened sails Middle and Latter part calmer saw nothing
or gase this 24 hours Lat 29.28 Long 102.00

Remarks Saturday May 14th
First part a light air from N W steering to
the N W at 6 P M shortened sails Middle part wind
brought in at East steering S W Latter light air and
calmer or gase this 24 hours fine weather and fish
Lat 30.09 Long by Sun 102.20

Remarks Sunday May 15th
First part light air and calmer from the East
steering N W in company with "S" & Susan at 6 P M
shortened sails left to wind to S by the lat day light made
sail steered West N W with a fine breeze Lat 30.27
Long 102.33

Remarks Monday May 16th 1831
First a fresh a fine breeze from the East by
steering west at 8 P M shortened sails left to wind to south
with main yard aback at daylight made sail Latter part
a strong breeze from the S W Lat 31.19 Long by Sun 102.40

On Board Ship Young Pioneer

Remarks Sunday May 17th

First part attends with a fresh wind from S W steering on the wind to westward at 4 P M saw a school of whales of our lee running quick to windward lowered away two boats struck one and kill him at 6 P M took him, along side and commence killing at 7 finish Middle part light Latter a strong breeze from North steering West Lat, 36, 36 Long 161, 14

Remarks Monday May 18th

First part attends with a strong breeze from N W and overcast steering to westward at sunset shorten sail and secured ship at 8 P M finish boiling Middle the same Latter part thick dirty weather wind from N W steering south Lat, 30, 10 Long 161, 09

Remarks Tuesday May 19th

First part thick rainy weather from E S W steering on wind to south in company with George & Susan at 6 P M secured ship Middle part squally Latter wind hauled to Northward cleared Lat, 36, 36 Long 160

Remarks Wednesday May 20th

First part a strong wind from the S W steering on wind to the S W at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter the same in company with the G & S Lat 36, 14 Long 161, 08

Remarks Saturday May 21st

First part attends with a strong wind from the S W steering to westward at half past midnight the G & S Susan set sails for whales and lowered and fasten and parted in lowered two boats but could not parton Middle part squally Latter rainey laying to under close reefed again tapered at midnight cleared and sail Lat 35, 50 Long 161, 50

New Bedford in the Coast of Japan

2 Remarks Sunday May 22th
First part a light breeze and Steady South steering
to NE at 3 P.M. saw a large whale hauled away three
but could not get nigher him at 6 P.M. saw a School of
to windward of later to lower at sunset shorten sail
Middle and Latter part much light winds and
heavy rolling sea Lat 30.24 Long 164.30

3 Remarks Monday May 23th
First part attends with a light wind from the N.E.
steering to N.E. at sunset shorten sail and reduced Middle
part light air Latter part calm Lat 30.30 Long 164.50

4 Remarks Tuesday May 24th
First part attends with a light wind from North steering
to the N.W. some small fish round at sunset shorten
sail as usual Middle Latter the same nothing in
site so ends this 24 hours dull times Lat 30.31 Long 165.00

5 Remarks Wednesday May 25th
First part attends with a light breeze from the
N.W. light and fine weather steering to N.W.
at sunset shorten sail Middle part wind hauled
to N.E. at day light made sail Latter the
same plenty of porpoises in site Lat 30.56 Long 164.42

6 Remarks Thursday May 26th
First part attends with light breeze from N.E.
and fine weather steering to the N.E. at sunset
shorten sail took ship Middle and Latter the same
so ends this 24 hours dull times Lat 31.33 Long 164.00

7 Remarks Friday May 27th
First part fine weather wind from N.E. steering to
the Eastward at sunset shorten sail nothing in site
Middle part the same Latter part calm seas
this 24 hours and no fish seen Lat 31.53 Long 164.50

Ship Young Phoenix.

Remarks Saturday May ^{the} 28 1831

First part attends with a calms at 6 P.M. a light
air from south at sunset shorten sail steering to S S E
Middle part the same Latter rainier at meridian
wind hauled in to the S S E tack Ship so gages this
24 hours and no fish Lat 30.30 Long 161.25

Remarks Sunday May ^{the} 29

First part attends with a strong breeze from
E S E steering to the S S E at 6 P.M. shorten sail
for the night weather thick with squalls of rain
Middle the same Latter cleared away sail steered
E S E so gage this 24 hours Lat 30.54 Long 162.00

Remarks Monday May ^{the} 30

First part attends with a strong breeze from E
steering East by S at sunset shorten sail Middle the
same Latter wind hauled to N N W so ends this 24 hours
Lat 30.14 Long 164.50

Remarks Tuesday May ^{the} 31

First part attends with a fine breeze from N N E
steering East at sunset shorten sail and lift to wind
Middle calms Latter come on a fresh gale from the
S S E and rainier close reefed split our main topsail
and fished it Lat 30.40 Long 166.45

Remarks Wednesday June ^{the} 1

First part attends with a strong gale from S S E steering
East at 3 P.M. wind hauled to westward and cleared
out a new main topsail at 4 P.M. spoke the Atlantic
by Lantucket 17 months out with a 100 lbs at sunset
shorten sail headed to south Middle Latter the same
sail in side of the beam so gages this 24 hours
no fish Lat 29.44

New Bedford on the Coast of Japan

Remarks Thursday June 2nd
First part a strong wind from the North steering to South
at 1 P.M. back ship at sunset shorten sail one sail in
site to windward Middle part the same Latter 4 ships
in site fine weather and no whales Lat 30.26 Long 167.04

Remarks Friday June 3rd 1831.
First part a light breeze from the N.W. steering N.E.
at 1 P.M. back ship and spoke the callumhus of New Bedford
with 1200 lbs Middle part the same Latter at daylight
made all sail two sail so goes this 24 hours Lat 29.50 Long 167.00

Remarks Saturday June 4th
First part a fine breeze from N.W. steering N.E.
nothing in site at sunset shorten sail Middle part calm
Latter a light air from N.E. and overcast steering
to N.W. so goes this 24 hours Lat 29.24 Long 166.20

Remarks Sunday June 5th 1831
First part a fine breeze from N.E. and squalls of rain
steering N.W. at 6 P.M. comes on rain and shorten
sail Middle part the same Latter the wind calmed
calmed in to westward and cleared Lat 30.36 Long 164.40

Remarks Monday June 6th
First a light breeze from W.S.W. steering N.W.
at 1 P.M. saw a large of ice at 2 P.M. lowered away
one boat and farther lowered away two more and kill
him got the west boat stove at 5 P.M. took to ship
and commence cutting at 6 P.M. spoke the Marries of
Fairhaven with 340 at sunset back down and took in the
fore and mizen topsails Middle part the same at day
light called all hands and commence cutting at meridian
finish and made sail and set the masts again
so ends this 24 hours nothing in site

P. D. Lat 30.20 Long 164.20

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday June 7th
First part attends with a chimney at 4 P.M. a little
air from N.E. steering N.W. At sunset shorten sail
Middle part the latter part squalls of rain
Lat 34° 11' Long 164° 00'

Remarks Friday June 8th
First part attends with a light wind from S.W.
and overcast steering to the westward at 5 P.M.
reared ship at 8 P.M. finish boiling Middle
and latter the same Lat 34° 39' Long 163° 15'

Remarks Saturday June 9th
First part attends with a light air from the N.W.
and overcast steering to the westward one sail of lee
Middle and latter part rainy wind N.E. steered
west so gave this 24 hours Lat 34° 24' Long 163° 00'

Remarks Sunday June 10th 1831
First attends in strong wind from N.E. and rainy
steering West at 6 P.M. chad up the fore topsail and fished
it fished foresail and hift to under close reefed main
topsail and fore topmast staysail Middle and latter the
same blowing strong Lat 34° 17' Long 162° 50'

Remarks Saturday June 11th
First part attends with a strong from N.E. reared
ship to southward set fore sail and fore topsail and
commence making out the after hole at night fished
the fore sail Middle a strong gale from East latter
the same steering downwind under close reefed fore and
main topsail Lat 34° 50' Long 162° 40'

Remarks Sunday June 12th
First part a strong gale from East headed to south
at 6 P.M. fished the fore and main wind hauled to N.E. and
sailing under close reefed fore and main staysail Lat 34° 24' Long 162° 24'

Ship Young Phoenix On the Coast of Japan

Remarks Monday June the 13

First part attends with a light wind from N E and a thick fog headed to the westward under close reefed fore and main topsail and fore sail at 6 P M reared ship took in fore topsail and fore sail Middle the same at 5 1/2 P M reared ship at 10 P M hauled up main sail steered S E Lat 34° 26' Long by Lun 166° 07'

Remarks Tuesday June the 14

First part attends with a strong breeze from the W S W steering west at sunset shorten sail reared ship Middle and Latter the same nothing in site Lat 34° 26' Long 166° 32'

Remarks Wednesday June the 15 1831

First part attends with a strong breeze from W S W steering to the south east at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter steered south to sail in site Lat 30-00 Long by Lun 167° 19'

Remarks Thursday June the 16

First part attends with a light breeze from N W steering N E at 4 P M spoke the ship Steward of Kanthookat with 1500 bbls at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter parts calum three sail in site now fish Lat 30° 03' Long 167° 21'

Remarks Friday June the 17 1831

First part attends with a dense haze sail in site one is Pacific of Capt Bedford with 1500 bbls at sunset shorten sail Middle part a light air from W at 5 1/2 P M saw a large whale hauled away in company with Howard struck and killed the whale at 10 P M took him to ship at midday got the body in Lat 30° 7' Long 167° 25'

Remarks Saturday June 18

First part a light air from N W at 2 P M finished making sail steering to S E heeling Middle and Latter the same one sail in site Lat 29° 19' Long 167° 20'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Sunday June 19th
First part attends with a light breeze from the S E
steering on the wind to the south at 4 P.M.
which boiling at sunset shorten sail three ships in
sight Middle part a strong wind from N E S W
Latter the same three ships in sight two of them
boiling so ends this 24 hours Lat 29-49 Long 167-00

Remarks Monday June 20th 1881
First part attends a strong wind from N E S W
steering S W at sunset shorten sail Middle the same
Latter on edge steering down five sails in sight so ends this
24 hours Lat 31-29 Long 167-40

Remarks Tuesday June 21st
First part attends with a light breeze from S W
steering S E at 3 P.M. finish steering down and
wash of Middle and Latter the same at 8 P.M.
weaned ship so ends this 24 hours Lat 29-24 Long 167-30

Remarks Wednesday June 22nd
First part attends with a fine breeze from the S W
steering N W at midnight saw a large whale of 100
at 1. Heaved away three boats at 5 P.M. going up
the chase couldn't strike whale going to S W very quick
at sunset shorten sail halve the main yard aback
headed N W Middle and Latter the same strong
wind and smoky Lat 29-56 Long 167-31

Remarks Thursday June 23rd
First part attends a strong wind from N E S W steering
N W at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter the
same one sail in sight to windward Lat 29-54 Long 168-00

Remarks Friday June 24th
First part attends with a light air from S W steering
south at sunset weaned ship middle and Latter the same

of New Bedford on the Coast of Japan

Remarks Saturday June 25th

First part attends with a light breeze from S.W. steering east three ships of the fleet at 1 P.M. saw whales of the coming quick to windward hauled but couldn't strike at 4 P.M. saw another about coming to windward hauled but couldn't strike two ships got whales to leeward Middle part winds hauled to S.W. hauled ships latter the same 4 ships in site. Lat 31.33 Long 157.40

Remarks Sunday June 26th

First part attends with a strong breeze from S.W. steering S.W. at sunset shortened sails as usual at 10 P.M. hauled ships Middle part clear latter part rain at 9 P.M. took ship so ends this 24 hours Lat 30.00 Long 157.20

Remarks Monday June 27th

First part attends with a light breeze from S.W. and sunrise steering south at 2 P.M. lightened up reared one sail in site at sunset shortened sails and reared ship Middle and latter the same at 7 P.M. took ship Lat 30.31 Long 157.00

Remarks Tuesday June 28th

First part attends with a strong wind from W steering N.W. at 2 P.M. spoke the U.S. Susan Capt Gardner with 800 bbls at sunset shortened sail Middle and latter light breeze Lat 30.00 Long 156.20

Remarks Wednesday June 29th

First part attends with a light fair from the S.W. steering south at 1 P.M. spoke the Phoenix of New London 10 months out with 100 bbls at 6 took ship Middle and latter the same Lat 30.33 Long 154.25

Remarks Thursday June 30th

First part attends a light breeze from S.W. steering to the N.W. at 1 P.M. spoke the Phoenix of New London 10 months out with 100 bbls at 6 took ship Middle and latter the same Lat 30.33 Long 153.00

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Sunday July 1st
First part attends with a strong breeze from SSW
steering S by saw whales bow-ward but could not get one
whale going quick to windward. Five sails in site
at 4 PM spoke the George Chapman's Capt. Haswell
14 months out 170 blb. At sunset shortened sail and wore
ships Middle and Latter part being strong Lat 30° 36'
Long by Sun 164° 08'

Remarks Saturday July 2nd
First part attends with a strong breeze from S steering south
the George and Susan in site Middle and Latter anchor
at 7 PM took ships Lat 30° 28' Long 164° 00'

Remarks Sunday July 3rd 1831
First part attends with a light breeze from SSW
steering S by at 4 PM spoke the George & Susan
saw nothing at 8 PM wore ships Middle and
Latter the at 9 PM took ships Lat 30° 44' Long 164° 00'

Remarks Monday July 4th
First part attends with a light breeze from SSW
steering south at sunset shortened sail nothing in site
Middle and Latter the same dull times Lat 30° 08'
Long by Sun 164° 46'

Remarks Tuesday July 5th
First attends with a light breeze from SSW
steering S by at sunset took in fore and mizen
topgallants and fly jib Middle & Latter the same steering S
all sails out Lat 30° 00' Long 165° 36'

Remarks Wednesday July 6th
First part attends with a fine breeze from SSW steering
S by saw nothing alive at 3 PM wore & stored up at
sunset took in fore & mizen topgallants & fly jib Middle and
Latter the same steering S by in site steering to the West
ward so even the 24 hours Lat 30° 9' Long 165° 48'

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1831

Remarks Thursday July 7th
First part attends with a strong wind from S by S steering
West at sunset shortened sails: Malls and Latter squally, a ship
to windward Lat 30° 20' Long 156° 24'

Remarks Friday July 8th
First part attends with a strong breeze from the S by S steering
West at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Ploughshare of Nantucket
& made out 3.51 Malls took in topgallant sails: Malls and
Latter part much the same Lat 30° 59' Long 159° 24'

Remarks Saturday July 9th
First part attends with a strong breeze from S by S steering
West at 1 P.M. came on rainey took in topgallant sails
Malls & Latter overcast with squalls of rain Lat 31° 8' Long 157° 28'

Remarks Sunday July 10th 1831
First part attends with a strong wind from S by S steering
south at sunset took in fore & mizen topgallant sails fly jib
Malls & Latter part light air at 10 P.M. took ship saw
grampusses Lat 30° 9' Long 157° 40'

Remarks Monday July 11th
First part attends with a light air from S by S and clear
steering S at sunset took in topgallant sails: Malls
& Latter the same sails this 24 hours Lat 30° 8' Long 159° 20'

Remarks Tuesday July 12th
First part attends with a light breeze from S by S
& fine weather steering S at sunset took in fore and
mizen topgallant sails & fly jib: Malls & Latter much the
same at 9 Malls took ship steered East Lat 29° 48'
Long by Sun 160° 55'

Remarks Wednesday July 13th
First part attends with a fine breeze from S steering East at
sunset took in fore & mizen topgallant sail fly jib Malls and
Latter the same were sail in with Lat 29° 36' Long by Sun 160° 41'

Ship Young Phoenix on Japan

Remarks Thursday July 14th
First part attends with a fine weather wind from S.E. steering S.W. at 1 P.M. spoke the George Champion Capt. Blask with 200 bbls Mille. Latter the same at day light near side ship Lat 29° 13' Long by Sun 161° 40'

Remarks Friday July 15th
First part attends with a fine breeze from S.E. steering N.W. at sunset shorten sail 2 Mille & Latter the same one sail in site at 8 A.M. steering W. Lat 29° 34' Long by Sun 161° 56'

Remarks Saturday July 16th
First part attends a fine breeze from East steering W. at sunset shorten sail Mille and Latter the same nothing in site day time Lat 29° 37' Long by Sun 161° 57'

Remarks Sunday July 17th
First attends with a fresh breeze from East steering N.W. at 4 P.M. reared ship at sunset shorten sail Mille and Latter the same at noon back ship nothing in site Lat 30° 42' Long by Sun 161° 44'

Remarks Monday July 18th 1831
First part attends with a strong breeze from S.E. steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail & steered West Mille the same Latter hauld for the W.S. W. so ends this 24 hours nothing in site dull times Lat 29° 24' Long 159° 24'

Remarks Tuesday July 19th
First part attends with a strong wind from S.E. with squalls of rain steering E.N.E. at sunset took in topgallant and single reefs the topsails Mille and Latter much the same at 8 A.M. took ship Lat 30° 01' Long 160° 00'

Remarks Wednesday July 20th
First part attends with a fine breeze from S.E. steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail and took ship Mille and Latter the same at 7 A.M. took ship Lat 29° 54' Long 160° 20'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Thursday July 21st
First part attended with a fine breeze from S by S steering N by E
at 4 P.M. took ship at sunset took in topgallant sail at day light
made sail Latter the same Lat 29° 42' Long 160° 40'

Remarks Friday July 22nd
First part good a fine breeze from S by S steering N by E
at sunset took in fore and mizzen topgallant sails & fly jib.
Middle made Latter part the same nothing in site Lat 30° 30' Long 161° 00'

Remarks Saturday July 23rd
First part fine weather with a light breeze from S by S steering N by E
at 6 P.M. spoke the George & Susan with 900 bbls. wareed ship
Middle the same at daylight wareed in company with George &
Susan Latter part much the same Lat 34° 34' Long 161° 00'

Remarks Sunday July 24th 1831
First part light air and calms steering N by E at 3 P.M.
saw whales howled away in company with the J & Susan struck
and got one in company at sunset took him to the J of Phoenix
Middle part calms at daylight commenced cutting at 7 P.M. saw
a large whale of our size howled away three boats in company
with the J & Susan and got him and took him to
the J & Susan so gave them 24 hours Lat 30° 24' Long 161° 00'

Remarks Monday July 25th
First a light air from west at 5 P.M. got in the
whale and stored N by W and commenced boiling Middle squalls
of rain Latter good weather two sails in site at evening took
ship in company with J & S Lat 31° 30' Long 161° 30'

Remarks Tuesday July 26th
First part a fine breeze from W steering N by W at sunset
shorten sails Middle the same at 5 P.M. took ship Latter
the same at daylight finish boiling in company with the
George & Susan and other sail in site and gave them
24 hours Lat 30° 16' Long 161° 00'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Wednesday July 27
First part attends a strong wind from S.W. steering
to the N.E. at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered away and
struck one the J & S struck one & drew and came a heavy
squall and we cut at 30 minutes past 6 lowered and
struck again and till nine at 10 P.M. got him to the
ship. Made the same at daylight call all hands and
commence cutting at meridian finish the J & S Sails
in site Lat 30.24 Long 151.30

Remarks Thursday July 28
First part a light breeze from S.W. steering to South
Made strong squalls of wind and rain forenoon at 6 P.M.
secured ship and closed up fore and main topsails
bearing a heavy gale from S.W. boiling Lat 27.50
Long 151.40

Remarks Friday July 29
First part a strong gale from S.W. have to
under close reef main topsails and fore sails boiling
headed to south at 4 P.M. started set the topsails
very heavy swell. Made separate Letter at 6 P.M. call
all hands and commence making out and showing
down two sails in site Lat 30.29 Long 151.47

Remarks Saturday July 30
First part a light breeze from N.E. steering S
down. Made & Letter same Lat 29.44 Long 150.50

Remarks Sunday July 31
First part a light wind from S.W. steering South
at 4 P.M. wind hauled in to E. at 6 P.M. finish
lowering down fore and main topsails and Letter part squally
at 7 A.M. raised ship two sails in site. saw
nothing else this morning Lat 29.39
Long 151.00

Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Monday August 1st

First part attends with a strong wind from S.E. by S accompanied with squalls of rain steering by the wind to S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Redman Jay 10 months out with 1150 boiling at 6 P.M. spoke the Gaffney Capt Lincoln 25 months out. 2150 lbs at 8 P.M. reared ship and layed with main yard aback Middle & Latter much the same Lat 29.49 Long

Remarks Tuesday August 2nd

First part a strong breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail and reared Middle part light air Latter the same at 7 P.M. reared ship two sails in site Lat 29.33 Long 161.19

Remarks Wednesday August 3rd

First part attends with light air and squalls of rain from the S.E. by S steering to S.W. at 5 P.M. spoke the Montague of Nantucket 24 months out with 1800 at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter part calmer Lat 29.30 Long 160.54

Remarks Thursday August 4th

First part a light air from S.E. steering East at 5 P.M. reared ship at sunset shorten sail two ships in site Middle and Latter part steamed Lat 30.19 Long 160.30

Remarks Friday August 5th

First part attends a light wind from S.E. steering by the wind to S.W. at sunset shorten sail and tack ship nothing in site Middle and Latter the same see nothing Middle times Lat 30.00 Long 161.00

Remarks Saturday August 6th

First part a strong wind from S.E. accompanied with squalls of rain steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter part much the same squally nothing in site Middle times Lat 29.54 Long 160.50

Remarks Sunday 2 August 7th
First part attends with a strong breeze from S.E. steering
62 N. & Middle light at 4 P.M. took ship latter a fine
breeze two sails in site Lat 29.26 Long 161.14

Remarks Monday 3 August 8th
First part a strong breeze from S.E. steering S.W.
at sunset shortened sail Middle and latter part calm
saw five backs one ship in site Lat 29.16 Long 161.10

Remarks Tuesday 4 August 9th
First part a light air from S.E. steering S.E. at sunset
shortened sail Middle and latter the same two sails in
site Lat 28.68 Long 160.50

Remarks Wednesday 5 August 10th
First part a light breeze from S.W. steering East
at 2 P.M. saw a large whale at 3 P.M. hauled away
and fasten and kill him at 6 P.M. took him to ship
hook on at dark lashed down one ship to leeward
got a whale at daylight call all hands and commence
cutting at 10 A.M. finish saw a large whale made
sail and steered for him at Lat 28.50 Long 161.00

Remarks Thursday 6 August 11th
First part a strong breeze steering for a large whale
at 3 P.M. hauled fasten and kill him at 4 P.M. took
him to ship hook on raised a piece saw another whale
Middle and latter a strong breeze at 11 A.M. finish cutting
or gave this 24 hours and sail in site Lat 29.00 Long 161.10

Remarks Friday 7 August 12th
First part a strong breeze from S.W. and equally
steering to westward under close reef main top-sail and fore-sail
at 2 P.M. saw whales of dark colored comes any squallier
one up came a board white part squallier latter part
calm at anchor all hands worked at halyard &c
Lat 29.20 Long 161.20

On Board Ship Young Phoenix on the Coast of Japan

Remarks Saturday 2 August th 13

First part calms with some rain at 12 o'clock at night a light air from N.E. steering S.W. at 1 P.M. comes on a heavy gale ahead up fore and mizzen top-sails and lay to headed to East hauling under close reefed main top-sail and lee side of the fore sail. Latter the same Lat 29.00 Long by Lun 159.20

Remarks Sunday 3 August th 14

First part attends with a strong gale from N.E. laying to headed to Eastward at 3 P.M. finish hauling at 6 P.M. find the fore sail neared ship. Middle the same Latter wind shifted in S.E. and cleared away commence stowing down in the fore hold. Lat 29.40 Long 159.20

Remarks 2 Monday 4 August th 15

First part attends with a light breeze from S.E. and fine weather steering N.E. steering down at 6 P.M. neared ship. Middle part the same Latter part wind shifted in at 11 P.M. some squalls of rain at 11 P.M. neared ship. Lat 28.30 Long 159.00

Remarks Tuesday 5 August th 16

First part attends a light breeze from N.E. by E. steering steering down at 1 P.M. got all the oil down saw a large whale of the weather how howered away three boats but couldn't strike right at sunset come on board. Middle part the same Latter at 7 P.M. took ship at 8 P.M. saw a large whale of our how howered three boats and fasten got one boat capsize and lost one line the 2 boat got up fasten and parted the 3 boat fasten and the whale bounded took out the line and bent in the 4 part to him took 2 P.M. and showed the iron and come on board one soul in site. Lat 28.55 Long 159.00

Remarks Wednesday 6 August th 17

First part fine weather with slight air from E. steering S.W. the whale in site at 4 P.M. howered but couldn't get a near him. Middle the same Latter rainey showing west at meridian up cleared up. Lat 29.0 Long 159.35

Ship Young Thomas on Japan

Remarks Thursday August 18th
First part attends with a fine breeze from N.E. steering
to westward at 2 P.M. saw sail of the boat at 3 P.M. saw
a large whale of our size bore hauled away three boats before the
main of the whale came aboard at 6 P.M. saw him
again Middle part the same Latter squally neared ship
at 10 A.M. spoke the George & Susan with 1200 lbs at 11 saw
whale going quick to windward Lat 29.06 Long 161.20

Remarks Friday August 19th
First part a strong breeze from East with squally steering S.E.
saw a plenty of whales but very squally hauled one three
but lost the main of the whale Middle and Latter squally
the same at daylight neared ship Lat 28.45 Long 161.00

Remarks Saturday August 20th
First part a strong wind from East steering N.E. at 6 P.M. calmed Middle the same Latter a light breeze
steering N.W. at 8 P.M. saw whales of our weather
bore going to leeward very squally at 9 P.M. hauled three
boats struck one and killed him at 10 P.M. took him to ship
and commence cutting the G & S to windward Lat 28.45 Long 161

Remarks Sunday August 21th
First part a strong wind from N.E. steering S.W.
at 4 P.M. finish cutting Middle light and squalls of rain
Latter a fine breeze from S steering N holding the G & S
in site so far this 24 hours Lat 29.00 Long 160.59

Remarks Monday August 22th
First a fine breeze from S steering N at 5 P.M. spoke
the G & S neared ship Middle the same at daylight neared
ship fine weather at 1 A.M. took ship Lat 28.40 Long 161.00

Remarks Tuesday August 23th
First part fine weather a light wind from N.W. steering N
Middle the same Latter calmed Lat 28.58 Long 161.20

On Board Ship Young Phoenix and Gaffoon
Remarks Wednesday August 24th 1831
First part a calm & Middle a light air from East & steering
Latter calm steering down in fore peaks one sail in site to westward
so gave this 24 hours Lat 28.55 Long 164.25

Remarks Thursday August 25th
First part attends with a calm at 6 PM got stowed of a light
breeze from East headed to S.E. with the main yard aback
Latter wind shifted at S.E. and strong with squalls of rain at 10
PM saw a sail of her at 10 o'clock saw whales of her capt of
so gave this 24 hours Lat 29.04 Long 161.00

Remarks Friday August 26th
First a strong wind from S.E. a squally steering of for the
at 1 PM saw boats a mob the whales at 2 PM hove all
the boats but could not fasten at 4 PM spoke the Briganza
Capt Wood with her hull close up the topsails and steered E
at 8 PM fields gone and were having heavy Middle
Latter the same Lat 29.20 Long 160.20

Remarks Saturday August 27th
First part a strong gale from S.E. steering under close reef the
topsails Middle moderate at daylight made sail four sails in site
at 9 AM took ship so ends this 24 hours Lat 29.19 Long 160.30

Remarks Sunday August 28th
First part a fine breeze from S.E. steering to westward
at sunset shortened sail Middle the same at wearied ship
Latter the same fine weather two sails in site Lat 28.56 Long by 29.00

Remarks Monday August 29th
First fine weather with a light breeze from S.E. steering East
at sunset shortened sail Middle the same Latter a light breeze
from W steering to N.W. nothing in site fine
weather so gave this 24 hours Lat 29.07
Long by 29.04

On Board Ship Young Phoenix in Japan 1851

1) Remarks Tuesday August 30th
First part a fresh breeze from N. by E steering N. by E
at sunset shorten sail tack ship Latter the same steered
No nothing in site Lat 29.08 Long 158.038

2) Remarks Wednesday August 31st
First part a strong wind from N. by E steering
East at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter the same
one sail in site Lat 29.18 Long 159.00

3) Remarks Thursday September 1st
First part a strong breeze from N. by E steering N. by E
at 1 P.M. spoke the Briganza Capt. Back with 1400 lbs
Middle and Latter calms Lat 28.53 Long 160.20

4) Remarks Friday September 2nd
First part calms Middle & Latter the same saw grasshoppers
and pinbacks so ends this 24 hours Lat 29.00 Long 159.25

5) Remarks Saturday September 3rd
First part attends with a calm Middle the same Latter
a light breeze from East steering N. by E saw grasshoppers
Lat 29.00 Long 159.00

6) Remarks Sunday September 4th
First part a light breeze from E steering N. by E at sunset shorten
sail Middle and Latter the same all sail out the Briganza
of her nothing else in site Lat 30.00 Long 160.00

7) Remarks Monday September 5th
First a strong breeze from E. by S steering N. by E at
sunset took in topgallant sails and double reefed the topsail
Middle the same Latter at 9 P.M. tack ship at 10
P.M. saw a ship of the weather how nothing
saw what fish so goes this 24 hours
Lat 30.21 Long 160.30

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday September 6th
First part a strong wind from N.E. steering S at 4 PM
took ship at 6 PM spoke the Enterprise of Nantucket
boiling with 2000 lbs Malt and Latter a light breeze steering
to the S.W. & said to beward at 8 PM saw her morning 9 PM
of at 11 PM saw the whales at 12 passed away the boat and
latter and him at morden took him to ship Lat 29.30 Long 160.20

Remarks Wednesday September 7th
First part fine weather setting in at 6 PM finish set works
aground Malt a very light Latter same steering to Eastward
two sails in site Lat 30.00 Long 160.00

Remarks Thursday September 8th
First part a light air from N.E. steering East Middle
Latter the same two ships in site and boiling at 9 PM finish
boiling so gave this 24 hours Lat 30.42 Long 161.20

Remarks Friday September 9th
First part a fine breeze steering to the N.E. & W
at 6 PM spoke the Phoenix of New London with 2000 lbs
Malt and Latter the same 3 sails in site Lat 29.56
Long 161.50

Remarks Saturday 10 September 10th
First part fine weather wind from N.E. steering E by S
at 4 PM spoke the Mils of New Bedford 10 months with
2000 lbs Malt and Latter the same Lat 29.20 Long 161.57

Remarks Sunday September 11th
First part a light air from N.E. & W steering W
steering down at 6 PM finish Malt and Latter the
same at 8 PM nearest ship Lat 30.16 Long by Sun 162.12

Remarks Monday September 12th
First part a light air from N.E. & W steering W
shorten sail nearest ship & at 11 PM gave back Malt &
Latter the same at 5 PM nearest ship Lat 30.07 Long 162.17

Ship Young Pioneer on Coast of Japan

Remarks Tuesday September 13th 1831
First part a fine breeze N.E. steering S.E. at 3 P.M. saw
a shoal of whales going quick to leeward hauled but couldn't
get up with them at 5 came a fourth shorter sail hauled
about the main yard Middle the same Latter made sail
steamed S.E. nothing in sight Lat 29.16 Long 152.42

Remarks Wednesday September 14th 1831
First part a fine breeze N.E. and good weather steering
S.E. at sunset shorter sail took ship Middle and
much the same one sail in sight Lat 29.31 Long 152.50

Remarks Thursday September 15th
First part a fine breeze from E. steering S.E. at 4 P.M.
saw the ship to leeward increasing run down raise two
more to of them got whales at 8 P.M. spoke the Frederick-
augustus of San Francisco with 500 bbls the John Palmer 1800 &
Middle and Latter the same Lat 29.00 Long 153.10

Remarks Friday September 16th
First part attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering
S.E. at 5 P.M. shorter sail wearied ship Middle and
Latter the same saw a ship to leeward got a whale
Lat 29.15 Long 153.10

Remarks Saturday September 17th
First part fine weather with a light wind from N.E.
steering N.W. at 6 P.M. shorter sail and wearied
ship Middle and Latter weather the same at 9 A.M. saw
large shoal of whales at 10 A.M. hauled all the boats
couldn't get a near them at 2 gave up the chase
Lat 29.00 Long 153.20

Remarks Sunday September 18th
First part attends with a light fair from East steering
S.E. at 6 P.M. shorter sail wearied ship Middle and
Latter the same at 9 A.M. took ship three sail, wearied
Lat 29.50 Long 153.59

Ship Young Wharise of New Bedford on paper

Remarks Monday September 19th
First part a fresh breeze from East steering S. S. E. Middle
the same at 5 P.M. tack ship. Latter much the same steering
N. N. E. all sail set as such. this explains Lat 29.35 Long 163.00

Remarks Tuesday September 20th 1831
First part a strong breeze from East steering N. N. W. at 2
P.M. saw whales going quick to S. E. at 3 P.M. lowered all the
boat but faster we could not at 5 P.M. took the boat up at
shorten sail headed to the S. S. E. Middle the same at day
light nearest ship at 10 P.M. saw whales lowered away at 12
o'clock faster to small whales at 2 P.M. took him to ship a plenty
of whales but very slow to ship to leeward increasing

Lat 29.30 Long 163.01
Remarks Wednesday September 21st
First part fine weather nothing for the whales at 4 P.M. finish
nothing braced full headed to south at 12 o'clock tack ship. Latter
fine weather three ships in site one ending at 10 P.M. nearest
ship so words this 24 hours Lat 29.00 Long 163.10

Remarks Thursday September 22nd
First part a light air from S. E. steering S. S. E. at 5 P.M.
tack at 3 P.M. finish boiling at 9 P.M. shorten sail Middle &c.
Latter the same fine weather Lat 29.20 Long 163.20

Remarks Friday September 23rd
First part a light breeze from S. E. steering S. E. at
at sunset shorten sail Middle wind caught in S. S. W.
at 8 P.M. tack ship at meridian. tack again Lat 29.44 Long 163.30

Remarks Saturday September 24th
First part a strong breeze from S. E. steering S. S. E. at 4
P.M. shorten sail Middle part a light air Latter the same three
sails in site Lat 29.50 Long 163.35

Remarks Sunday September 25th
First part a very light air from South steering to East 7 P.M. back in
light sail Middle &c. Latter part calm sea sails in site Lat 29.24 Long 163.37

On Board Ship Young Pioneer on Japan

Remarks Monday September 26th 1851

First part attends with a calm at 4 P.M. got a little air from
N.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset took in light sails Middle and Latter
made the same all sail out at 9, M. took ship at meridian
took gain nothing in site Lat 29.03 Long by Sun 151.43

Remarks Tuesday September 27th 1851

First part a fresh breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. at 4
P.M. took ship at sunset took in fore and main topgallant sails
Middle the same Latter made all sail at 10, M. saw a ship
of our lee bore set out for whales at 12 past 10 saw the whales
bowed away all the boats and chase both 2 P.M. struck a small
12 lb whale the other ship gave up chase Lat 29.50 Long 150

Remarks Wednesday September 28th

at 4 P.M. took the whale to ship at 6 P.M. finish
cutting brace forward steering E by N all sail out Middle
light Latter a strong wind boiling saw dead whale so
gave this 24 hours Lat 30.25 Long by Sun 150.29

Remarks Thursday September 29th

First a strong breeze from N.W. steering E
at 6 P.M. Double reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. finish
boiling Middle mated set the mainsail Latter made all
sail nothing in site Lat 30.55 Long by Sun 150.48

Remarks Friday September 30th

First part a light breeze from N.W. steering E at 6 P.M.
took in topgallant sails Middle part wind hauled at N.W. &
steared E.S.E. Latter the same steering down Lat 31.00 Long 150.00

Remarks Saturday October 1st 1851

First a light wind from S.W. steering E by N at 6 P.M. finish
steering down took in fore and main topgallant sails Middle part
at 10 P.M. took in main topgallant sail at 11 A.M. double
reefed the topsails Latter raining so gave this 24 hours
Lat 30.05 Long 150.10

Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Sunday October 2th 1831

First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong wind from SW steering by N at 6 AM took in fore and mizen topgallantsails Middle and Latter much the same at 9 AM made all sail and this 24 hours

Lat 29° 52' Long 176° 20'

Remarks Monday October 3th

First part attends with a strong wind from N by E steering by N with all sail out at 6 PM took in fore and mizen topgallantsails by jib single reefed fore and mizen topsails Middle and Latter fine weather all sail nothing in site

Lat 30° 00' Long 172° 00'

Remarks Tuesday October 4th 1831

First part of this 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from N by E steering by N Middle and Latter the same at 8 AM saw whales Landed and got one at 11 AM took him to ship

Lat 30° 00' Long 173° 00'

Remarks Wednesday October 5th

First part fine weather cutting at 6 PM finish made sail steering by N wind from N by E Middle part the same Latter a strong breeze at 9 AM took ship two sails in site to leeward

Lat 30° 25' Long 172° 30'

Remarks Thursday October 6th

First part a strong breeze from N by E with squalls of rain all hands busy working &c at 6 PM close reefed the topsails Middle the same at 9 AM finish heaving made sail one sail in site Latter the same

Lat 29° 30' Long 173° 30'

Remarks Friday October 7th

First part a strong wind from N by E steering by E at 4 PM spoke the Horn of Nantucket with 12 AM Middle part the same at 9 AM took ship Latter the same two sails in site or goes this 24 hours wind a head

Lat 29° 30'

Long 174° 00'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix, New Bedford

Remarks Saturday October 8th 1831

First part a strong breeze from East steering S N E
at 1 P.M. spoke the ~~Superior~~ of New Bedford with 1200 lbs
Mills and Latter the same Lat 30.22 Long 174.20

Remarks Sunday October 9th 1831

First part a strong wind from East steering S N E under
single rafted topsails, Mills and Latter the same saw fishbacks
at 11 A.M. took ship Lat 31.21 Long 174.40

Remarks Monday October 10th 1831

First part of this 24 hours continuance with a light breeze
from East steering S S W, Mills and Latter the same at
3 A.M. took ship all hands employed steering down so close
this 24 hours Lat 32.09 Long by Sun 175.00

Remarks Tuesday October 11th

First part a light breeze from S S E steering N D
Mills and Latter part came up S S E having strong
finish steering of the after hals Lat 32.50 Long 175.20

Remarks Wednesday October 12th

First part a strong wind from S E steering E S E the
stars in site of our weather quarter Mills part wind
broke out at south Latter the same steered E by S nothing
in site so ends this 24 hours Lat 32.24 Long 178.04 W

Remarks Thursday October 13th

First part a strong wind from South steering E by S
Mills and Latter part fine weather all sails set fore
topmast steering sail Lat 31.31 Long by Sun 178.05

Remarks Friday October 14th 1831

First part a light breeze from S by W steering E by S
all sail set Mills and Latter the same the same set
bygalant steering Lat 31.06 Long 172.10

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford 1831

Remarks Saturday October ^{the} 15 1831
First part of this 24 hours commences with a light breeze from
S by E steering East Middle & Latter squalls of strong wind hauld
out S by E Lat 38.58 Long 171.30

Remarks Sunday October ^{the} 16 1831
First part a light breeze from S by E steering East
all sail out one sail in site of lee Middle part steared
by S Latter steared East fine weather Lat 30.30 Long 168.06

Remarks Monday October ^{the} 17 1831
First part of this 24 hours commences with a light breeze
from South steering East Middle part steared by S Latter
the same a sail in site of the lee Lat 30.25 Long 167.04

Remarks Tuesday October ^{the} 18 1831
First part a light breeze from S by W steering by N Lat 40.00
spoke the Howard of Nantucket with 2000 lbs of oil Middle and
Latter part the same Lat 30.30 Long 156.10

Remarks Wednesday October ^{the} 19
First part light air and calms heading by N Middle
at 11 AM a light air from S by E Latter the same steering E
by N so goes this 24 hours Lat 30.40 Long 165.50

Remarks Thursday October ^{the} 20
First part a light air from S by E steering by N three
ships in site Middle and Latter part much the same all hands
employed mending sails so goes this 24 hours Lat 30.48 Long 165.00

Remarks Friday October ^{the} 21 1831
First part commences with a light breeze from S by E steering
East two sails in site Middle part breeze on and hauld to the west
at 3 AM under double reefed Latter part took in the main
close reefed the mizen topsail being strong with
squalls of rain from the S W Lat 29.44 Long 162.41

On Board Ship Young Phoenix 1831

Remarks Saturday October 22th
First part of this 24 hours commences with strong gale from S.W. steering East under double reefed topsails, Middle part at 7 P.M. took up the boats on the upper crosses at 10 P.M. close reefed fore & main topsails furl the fore sail and mizen topsail at 2 P.M. took in fore topsail and lay too at 13 P.M. made sail and started East at 14 P.M. came on again ahead up and lay to under close reefed main topsail Lat 28.29 Long 150.00

Remarks Sunday October 23th 1831
First part a strong gale from S.W. laying too at 2 P.M. reef of least made sail Middle part made at day light all sail Latter part light Lat 29.13 Long 157.40

Remarks Monday October 24th 1831
First part a light breeze from S.W. steering E by N Middle part baffin and calms Latter a strong wind from E.S.E. steering N.E. & so ends this 24 hours Lat 29.55 Long 157.00

Remarks Tuesday October 25th
First part a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering N.E. Middle part came up E by N Latter the same Lat 30.26 Long 155.11

Remarks Wednesday October 26th
First part a light air from E.S.E. steering E by N Middle and Latter much the same Lat 30.20 Long by Lun 158.20

Remarks Thursday October 27th 1831
First part a light air from N.E. shifting on the wind to the S.W. Middle part a fine breeze Latter the same mending sails and setting up shoos so gone this day Lat 29.31 Long by Lun 157.35

Remarks Friday October 28th
First part of this 24 hours commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. steering S.E. Middle and Latter part much the same as under this weather Lat 28.15 Long by Lun 156.44

Ship Young America 1831

Remarks Saturday October 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S by E steering on the wind to S E at 7 P.M. a man died by the name of Suray after 11 day complaining with the scurvy at 8 A.M. committed him to his watery grave Lat 27.34 Long 156.19

Remarks Sunday October 30th

First part a light wind from E by N steering S E Middle part the same Latter part steered S S E Lat 27.45 Long by Sun 156.00

Remarks October 31st

First part a light air from S by E steering S S E with everything out at 3 P.M. saw Whales at 4 P.M. lowered away stanch and got one at 5 P.M. took him to ship at 6 A.M. took one at meridian finish cutting and made sail steering S by E Lat 26.22 Long 155.39

Remarks Tuesday October 31st

First part a light wind from E by N steering S by E Middle and Latter part much the same Lat 25.00 Long 155.30

Remarks Wednesday November 1st

First part attends with a light wind from E by N steering S S E with everything out at 3 P.M. saw Whales at 4 P.M. lowered away stanch and got one at 5 P.M. took him to ship at 6 A.M. took one at meridian finish cutting and made sail steering S by E Lat 24.42 Long 155.29

Remarks Thursday November 2nd

First a fine wind from E by N steering S by E hoisting at 8 P.M. took in topgallant sails Middle part at strong trade Latter the same Lat 22.32 Long 155.25

Remarks Friday November 3rd

First part attends with strong trade from E by N steering S by E at 10 P.M. finish hoisting Middle part double reef the topsails at 2 A.M. kept to wind to Eastward at daylight saw the Land Moskee East point having E by S steered S W by W all out at meridian the low Land of Moskee above

Ship Young Thetis in Newbee

Remarks Saturday November 5th
First part a strong trade running down the Land
at 5 P.M. come to anchor in Newbee in 18 fathoms
of water found 14 ships in Middle part fine weather
Latter the same at 5 P.M. call all hands and went ashore
with a raft of casks at meridian return with a 100 lbs of water

Remarks Sunday November 6th
First part fine weather all business employed in ship
Latter two ships come in Middle and Latter part much
the same one watch a shore one liberty so ends this day

Remarks Monday November 7th
First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
Middle part the same at 5 P.M. went ashore with a raft of
casks at meridian return with the water so goes this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday November 8th
First part fine weather gitting water and blacking beams
Middle and Latter part the same blacking beams so goes
this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday November 9th
First part of this 24 hours commences with fine stirring
down water one watch a shore one liberty Middle and Latter
part stirring down water so goes this 24 hours

Remarks Thursday November 10th
First part of this 24 hours commences with good weather
one ship come in the former Cockbo of London Middle
the same Latter painting ship a ship come in the Atlantic
of Manhattan with 200 lbs before this 24 hours

Remarks Friday November 11th
First part fine weather painting ship one watch ashore one
Middle and Latter part the same gitting of wood
so goes this 24 hours

Ship Young Phoenix in March 1831.

Remarks Saturday November 12th
First part good weather one watch ashore on Liberty the other
getting of wood and stowing away in Middle and Latter part the
same coppering oil and getting of potatoes &c

Remarks Sunday November 13th
First of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
one watch ashore on Liberty Middle and Latter part the same
two ships sailed the Pacific and Jarge Champion

Remarks Monday November 14th
First part attends with fine weather stowing down Middle
& Latter part the same getting of potatoes and goats &c

Remarks Tuesday November 15th
First part attends with fine weather getting potatoes and
goats Middle and Latter part same getting of fowls one watch ashore

Remarks Wednesday November 16th
First part fine weather Middle the same Latter overcast
and rainy one watch ashore on Liberty & setting up rigging the other

Remarks Thursday November 17th
First part commences with rainy misty weather Middle
part sunny at 5 P.M. all hands and commence heaving
at 4 P.M. took our anchor and started for Oahu in company
with five ships so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday November 18th
First part attends with a light breeze from N.W.
running for water at 3 P.M. took a strong trade took in fore
and main topgallant sails at 10 P.M. also set the and left to
the wind of Oahu at day light capt of for dinner head
at 4 P.M. the Capt went ashore laying of and on

Remarks Latter November 19th
First part a strong trade heaving of and at 4 P.M. Capt came on board
Made sail started 3 P.M. leaving 2 anchors and sails
the same
Left 20:28 Day 159:00

Ship Young Phoenix, New Bedford. 1851

Remarks Sunday November 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. steering S.E. a short ugly swell, the foremast and W. Thompson in company Middle part strong winds double & aft. Latter part took in fore topsails and close reefed main and mizen so goes this 24 hours Lat 19.47. N Long 156.30 W

Remarks Monday November 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from N.E. steering S.E. at 3 P.M. took in mizen topsails and reefed the fore sail Middle part died away calms at 2 P.M. a light breeze from S.W. at 2 P.M. shifted to N.E. again all sail out so goes this 24 hours Lat 19.39 N Long 156.10

Remarks Tuesday November 22nd

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering on the wind to S.E. under single reefed topsails Middle and Latter part fine weather all sail out in company with W. Thompson & Susan Lat 19.47 N Long 155.40

Remarks Wednesday November 23rd

First part attends with a light wind from N.E. steering by wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. a calm rainy at 3 P.M. a light breeze on pass 4 P.M. saw a school of whales towered away in company with W. Thompson & Susan got three small whales and stowed the starboard at 8 P.M. got them all to ship at day light all hands and commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finish set the works again Lat 16.47 Long 155.00

Remarks Thursday November 24th

First part attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering by wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. a calm rainy at 3 P.M. a light breeze on pass 4 P.M. saw a school of whales towered away in company with W. Thompson & Susan got three small whales and stowed the starboard at 8 P.M. got them all to ship at day light all hands and commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finish set the works again Lat 16.58 Long 154.50

Remarks Friday November 25th

First part attends with light breeze from N.E. steering to S.E. Middle and Latter part the same sailing Lat 16.58 Long 154.50

Remarks Saturday November 26th
 First part of this 24 hours commences with a light wind, V, N, E. and
 sails out steering to S. E. at sunset tack in light sails in company
 with the W. Thompson & Susan at 10 P. M. finish hailing latter
 part a strong breeze Lat 14.25 Long 154.00

Remarks Sunday November 27th
 First part of this 24 hours attends with strong winds from N. E. by E.
 steering to S. E. at 4 P. M. double reefed the topsails and fished the
 main-sail & Middle and Latter the same mending the steering boat
 so goes this 24 hours the J. & Susan & W. Thompson of the Lat 12.58 Long 153.20

Remarks Monday November 28th
 First part attends with strong winds from E. N. E. steering S. E.
 under close reef topsails Middle and Latter parts the same mending
 boat Lat 12.20 Long 153.00

Remarks Tuesday November 29th 1831
 First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E. N. E.
 steering S. E. under close reefed topsails Middle the same at 2 A. M.
 recased ship at weared again at daylight made Latter part
 Mended Lat 12.20 Long by Sun 154.33

Remarks Wednesday November 30th
 First part attends with strong winds from E. N. E. steering S. E.
 under single reefs Middle part the same Latter part all sail out
 in company with W. Thompson & Susan Lat 9.51 Long 154.20

Remarks Thursday December 1st
 This 24 hours attends with a light wind from E. N. E. steering S. E.
 all sail out Middle light airs and rainey Latter fine weather
 all out so ends this day Lat 9.13 North Long 154.00

Remarks Friday December 2nd
 First of this 24 hours attends with light wind from N. E.
 steering E. S. E. Middle part rainey Latter the under canvas are
 topsails & goes down in rain Lat 8.18 Long 153.30

On Board Ship Young Phoenix Pacific 1821

Remarks Saturday November 3rd

This 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.E. with squalls of rain steering to the S.E. Middle and Latter part squally the W. Thompson & J. Susan accompany. Lat 7° 40' Long 153° 14'

Remarks Sunday December 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong wind from S.E. steering N.W. at 6 P.M. single reef the topsail Middle part squally Latter fine weather all sail out the W. Thompson & J. Susan accompany. Lat 5° 58' Long 153° 59'

Remarks Monday December 5th

First part attends with a fine breeze from S.E. and good weather steering N.W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. back in light sails Middle part light winds Latter part strong under single reefs topsails. Lat 4° 59' Long 154° 00'

Remarks Tuesday December 6th

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E.S.E. steering South Middle and Latter part the same steering down checked of the fore hole so ends this 24 hours. Lat 4° 07' Long 154° 10' W

Remarks Wednesday December 7th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering South Middle and Latter part the same the W. Thompson & J. Susan accompany. Lat 3° 21' Long 154° 20'

Remarks Thursday December 8th

First part attends with a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering South Middle and Latter part wind from East steered N.W. with all sail out. Lat 2° 45' Long by Sun 154° 10'

Remarks Friday December 9th

This 24 hours attends with a strong breeze from E. steering S.E. employed making and pointing the boats Middle part takes in light sails Latter part all sail out so goes this 24 hours. Lat 1° 06' Long by Sun 154° 00'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford 1851

Remarks Saturday December 10th

First 24 hours commences with a strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. at 5 P.M. took in topgallant sails Middle and Latter part the same
Left 11.30 South Long by Sun 153.133

Remarks Sunday December 11th

First part attends with a strong breeze from N.E. steering N.E. by S under single reefed topsails Middle and Latter part the same
so ends this 24 hours. Left 2.17 South Long by Sun 153.124

Remarks Monday December 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. Middle and Latter the same. Spoke the George Champlin Capt. Haskel with 550 barrels this 24 hours
Left 2.47 South Long by Sun 153.143

Remarks Tuesday December 13th

First part attends a strong breeze from N.E. steering N.E. by S in company with J. Duran & W. Thompson Middle the same at 8 P.M. took ship Latter much the same Left 2.6 Long by Sun 153.130

Remarks Wednesday December 14th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. Middle and Latter the same in company with J. Duran & W. Thompson Left 2.08 Long 153.112

Remarks Thursday December 15th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. Middle and Latter the same at 7 P.M. took ship so ends this 24 hours all sails set Left 3.06 South Long 152.130

Remarks Friday December 16th

First part of this 24 hours attends with strong winds from N.E. steering N.E. Middle and Latter part the same at 6 P.M. took ship so gave this 24 hours and now fishes in company with the J. Duran & W. Thompson
Left 2.17 Long 152.110

On Board Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks Saturday December 17th 1831

First part of this 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.W. steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts with the same the J. Susan and W. Simpson in company Lat 3.27 Long 131.00

Remarks Sunday December 18th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.W. steering S.E. under single reefed topsails Middle and Latter the same at 6 AM tack ship Lat 3.44 Long 130.10

Remarks Monday December 19th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.W. steering S.E. Middle and Latter part the same at 8 AM the W. Simpson set cutters for whales to the windward made all sails and tack and haff till 12 o'clock Lat 2.57 Long 131.00

Remarks Tuesday December 20th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.W. steering North steering down the remainder of the sail down in afternoon at 4 PM finish and wash of Middle and Latter the same at 6 PM the W. Simpson set cutters for whales she hoisted and got 5 the whales went up to windward and 10 AM the J. Susan set cutters hoisted and got one we hoisted could not fasten Lat 1.55 Long 149.40

Remarks Wednesday December 21st

First part attends with a strong breeze from N.W. steering S.E. Middle and Latter part fine weather at 8 AM tack ship in company with J. Susan W. Simpson & guard this 24 hours Lat 1.29 Long 149.30

Remarks Thursday December 22nd

First of the 24 hours attends with a light breeze from N.W. steering both Middle and Latter part fine weather at 8 AM tack ship in company with George & Susan and William Simpson Lat 1.57 Long 149.10

Remarks Friday December 23rd

This 24 hours commences with a light wind and fine weather from ENE steering S E at 1 P.M. saw a large shoal of Whales of the weather beam lowered away the boats and couldn't strike at 3 P.M. took up the boats Middle part fine weather Latter the same at 7 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales lowered and struck 4 & got boat 2 at 11 P.M. finish cutting Lat 124 Long 149

Remarks Saturday December 24th

First part attends with fine weather steering to East wind from ENE Middle the same at 4 P.M. took ship in company with J. Susan and W. Sampson Lat 113 Long 149 16

Remarks Sunday December 25th

First of this 24 hours attends with a light breeze from ENE steering south at 6 P.M. took ship took in light sails Middle and Latter parts the same at 6 P.M. took ship made all sail & ends this 24 hours Lat 140 South Long by lun 148 33

Remarks Monday December 26th

First part of this 24 hours attends with fine weather windy from ENE steering S E at 6 P.M. took ship Middle the same at 6 P.M. took ship at 10 P.M. saw branches run for them at meridian saw the whales lowered away all the boats Lat 141 Long by Lun 148 16

Remarks Tuesday December 27th

fastened and got 4 at 5 P.M. got them to ship took off and cut in two the J. Susan and W. Sampson in company at daylight both M. hands cut in the other two Latter part standing to North backing Lat 145 Lat 48 160

Remarks Wednesday December 28th

First part attends with a light wind and fine weather steering N N Middle and Latter part strong breeze at 6 P.M. took ship the J. Susan & W. Sampson got whales to windward at 11 P.M. finish backing Lat 154 Long 148 33

On Board Ship Young Phoenix 1831

Remarks Thursday December 29th

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from the East steering N N E at 4 p.m. 5 P.M. saw a large school of Whales of our weather became so late to leave at 6 P.M. took ship took in topgallantails and hoisted up the main sail. Middle the same at 8 P.M. took ship. Latter part strong winds and smoky. Lat 21 12 South Long 147 13 1/4

Remarks Friday December 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with strong winds from E N E and smoky steering N by E. Middle and latter part the same at 4 P.M. took ship the J Susan & W Simpson in company so ends this day. Lat 11 48 Long 147 11 20

Remarks Saturday December 31st

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E N E steering N E at 6 P.M. took ship. Middle and latter weather the same at 8 P.M. took ship. Lat 2 03 Long 147 11 40

Remarks Sunday January 1st 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with strong winds from E N E and smoky steering S E steering down in storage at 4 P.M. took ship. Middle and latter weather the same at 7 P.M. took ship. J Susan & W Simpson Lat 10 44 Long 147 10

Remarks Monday January 2nd 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E N E steering S E. Middle the same at 6 P.M. took ship. Latter part much the same. Lat 11 54 Long 147 10 00

Remarks Tuesday January 3rd 1832

This 24 hours attends a strong wind from E N E and smoky steering N E. Middle part light winds. Latter the same smoky weather nothing in site so goes this 24 hours. Lat 12 12 South Long 147 11 03

Ship Young Phoenix. 1832.

Remarks Wednesday January 4th
First part of this 24 hours attends with a light wind
from E N E and smoky steering N by E at 5 P M tack
ship & Middle part the same latter a strong breeze so
ends this 24 hours and no fight Lat 29 miles south Long 147.120

Remarks Thursday January 5th 1832
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from East and
smoky thick weather steering S S E Middle and latter
much the same Lat 11.40 south Long 147.140

Remarks Friday January 6th
This 24 hours attends with a fresh gale from East steering
S S E at 3 P M double reef the foremast and fore & main
sails jib and spanker Middle and latter much the same
set the jib and spanker Lat 2.38 Long 147.143

Remarks Saturday January 7th
First part of this 24 hours attends with strong winds
from E N E steering S E at sunset shorten sail Middle the
at daylight set jib and spanker at 7 P M tack ship
set the mainsail Lat 2.12 south Long by Sun 144.28

Remarks Sunday January 8th
First part attends with a strong fresh breeze from E N E
steering N by E at 6 P M shorten sail Middle the same
latter the same set jib and spanker Lat 4.28 Long by Sun 144.26

Remarks Monday January 9th 1832
First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from
E N E steering E N E Middle the same at 6 P M tack ship
set the jib and spanker Lat 1.02 south Long by Sun 143.52

Remarks Tuesday January 10th 1832
First part attends with a strong fresh breeze from East steering S S E at 6
P M shorten sail Middle the same at 6 P M tack ship
latter the same Lat 1.57 south Long 143.50

On Board Ship Young Thomas 1832

Remarks Wednesday January 11th

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from East steering S. by E. Middle the same at 6 P.M. took ship of Susan Thompson in company so ends this 24 hours Lat 21° 18' Long 143° 15'

Remarks Thursday January 12th 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with a fine breeze and clear from E. by S. steering N. E. at 4 P.M. the Thompsons set sails for Whales ship and of Susan lowered the Susan got one a large school of Whales at sunset shortened sail headed to S. by E. Middle the same. Latter a strong breeze under double reef topsails back to the N. E. at 10 P.M. took in jib and spanker Lat 21° 18' Long 144° 00'

Remarks Friday January 13th

First part attends with a strong wind from East steering N. W. by E. at 3 P.M. saw a school of Whales at the jib and spanker at 4 P.M. lowered got one a small whale and cut him in at 5 P.M. headed forward Middle and Latter the at 7 P.M. raised ship at meridian finish boiling Lat 11° 18' Long 144° 15'

Remarks Saturday January 14th

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E. by S. steering S. E. under double reef topsails at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales lowered and got one ten lbs whale at 3 took him to ship at 4 finish cutting and headed full headed to the North at 5 P.M. finish boiling at daylight took ship Latter the same Lat 21° 12' south Long 144° 00'

Remarks Sunday January 15th

First part of the 24 hours commences with a strong wind from E. by S. steering S. E. at 5 P.M. shortened sail & Middle Latter weather the same at 9 P.M. saw Whales at 10 P.M. but could not fasten Lat 21° 12' south Long 144° 15'

Remarks Monday January 16th

First part attends with a strong wind from E. by S. steering S. E. at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales lowered and got one a small whale at 3 took him to ship at 4 finish cutting and headed full headed to the North at 5 P.M. finish boiling at daylight took ship Latter the same Lat 21° 12' south Long 144° 00'

Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford 1832

Remarks Tuesday January 17th
This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from ESE steering
N.E. under single reefed topsails saw benches to windward at 6
P.M. shorten sail: Weather just squally latter the same at 8 P.M.
nearest ship: gave this 24 hours Lat 21° 13' Long 144° 13'

Remarks Wednesday January 18th 1832.
First part of this 24 hours attended with a strong wind from
East steering N.E. under double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. nearest ship
Middle and latter part the same Lat 11° 47' Long 144° 00'

Remarks Thursday January 19th
This 24 hours attended with a strong East steering N.E.
under double reefed topsails at 8 A.M. took jib and spanker
Middle and latter weather the same at 7 P.M. nearest ship set
the main sail jib and spanker Lat 11° 08' 00" Long 144° 10'

Remarks Friday January 20th 1832
First part attended with a strong wind from ESE steering
N.E. at 4 P.M. the Susan set allers for Whaler made house
and took ship at 4 p.m. & saw the whaler at 5 boreed two
boats but could not fasten at 6 P.M. took up the boats struck
sail & Middle and latter the the same at 7 P.M. took ship
set the main sail Lat 11° 18' Long 144° 30'

Remarks Saturday January 21st
First part attended with a strong from ESE steering
N.E. under double reefed topsails at 8 P.M. took in
jib and spanker Middle and latter weather the same at 7 P.M.
nearest ship saw finbacks Lat 11° 08' Long 144° 40'

Remarks Sunday January 22nd
This 24 hours attended with a strong wind from East steering
N.E. at 8 P.M. took in jib and spanker Middle and latter
weather the same set jib and spanker so gave this 24
hours and no fish Lat 21° 18' Long by Line 142° 00'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford 1834

Remarks Monday January 23

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from E by S steering S by E at 5 PM took in jib and spanker. Middle the same at 6 PM set jib and spanker at 7 PM the J of Susan set out for Whales vision of at 8 PM lowered away all the boats but could not fasten at or pass & took up the boats and kept off for more whale at or pass & lowered all again at 10 PM took up the boats no success the J of Susan got me. W. Thompson none so gone this 24 hours Lat 21 52 south Long 14 21 10

Remarks Tuesday January 24 1834

First of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E by S steering N by W at 3 PM took ship at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter part much the same at 7 PM took ship set the main topgallant sail Lat 21 34 Long 14 21 03

Remarks Wednesday January 25

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from East steering S by E at 4 PM saw whales to windward to late to lower at 6 PM shortened sail Middle the same at 8 PM made sail took ship weather the same Lat 21 10 Long by Lam 14 21 06

Remarks Thursday January 26

First part of this 24 hours attends with a fine breeze and good weather steering S by E at sunset shortened sail veered ship Middle and Latter the same made all sail so gone this 24 hours and no fish Lat 20 24 Long 14 21 06

Remarks Friday January 27

This 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from East steering S by E at sunset shortened sail Middle Latter the same at 7 AM made sail carried away the fly jib boom in the cape making another Lat 19 23 Long 14 21 30

Remarks Saturday January 28

First part attends with a fresh breeze from E by S steering S by E at 6 PM shortened sail took ship Middle and Latter the same Lat 18 58 Long 14 21 35

Ship Young Phoenix. 1832.

Remarks Sunday January 29th

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from East Steering
W by N under single reefed topsails at sunset took in the jib
and main sail of Middle and Latter the same set the jib and
main sail so gave this 24 hours Lat 3.14 Long 142.40

Remarks Monday January 30th

This 24 hours unmanoeuvred with strong breeze from E N E
steering S E at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter set jib
and mainsail blowing strong mended the fore topsails so gave
this 24 hours Lat 4.15 South Long 142.15

Remarks Tuesday January 31th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from
E by N Steering S E at 3 P M rose reefed the topsails leaving
Middy and Latter the same parted with George Susan
Williams & Thompson mending the main topsails Lat 5.32 Long 142.40

Remarks Wednesday February 1st

This 24 hours attends with a gale from East steering S E
under close reefed topsails and fore sail at 5 P M took in fore
sail Middle the same Latter steered S by E double reefed topsails
and jib so gave this 24 hours Lat 5.54 Long 142.45

Remarks Thursday February 2nd

This 24 hours attends with strong wind from East steering S by E
at 6 P M took jib and fore sail mended at 12 o'clock mended again
Latter part fine weather made sail and steered S by W
steering down the side in the storage Lat 6.47 Long 143.10

Remarks Friday February 3rd 1832

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from N E and
fine weather steering S by N at 6 P M shorten sail mended
Middle at 12 o'clock mended again Latter at 6 P M made all
sail and steered N by W setting up shooks &c so gave this 24
hours Lat 7.44 South Long 143.40

On Board Ship Young Meniscus 1832

Remarks Saturday February 4th

First of this 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from N E and good weather steering S S W with all sail out at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter made all sails setting up shooks and fitting a new fore topmast so ends this 24 hours Lat 9.24 Long 145.05

Remarks Sunday February 5th

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from N E steering S S W at 6 PM shorten Middle part the same Latter made sail so goes this 24 hours Lat 10.26 Long by Sun 146.17

Remarks Monday February 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from N E steering S S W with all sail out at 6 PM double reefed the topsails and fiddle the fore sail Middle a strong breeze Latter the same made sail setting up shooks Lat 11.28 Long by Sun 146.58

Remarks Tuesday February 7th

First part attends with strong breeze from N E steering S S W at 6 PM shorten sail towards ship Middle part equally Latter the same steered south Lat 13.49 Long by Sun 147.28

Remarks Wednesday February 8th

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from E N E steering south equally at 6 PM took in jib and spunkies and fore sail and secured ship at 12 o'clock made sail again at daylight steered S by E made all sails at 9 AM saw price of Beales Island on board report of wind went to leeward of it at meridian saw Island to leeward to leeward Lat 15.07 Long by Sun 148.00

Remarks Thursday February 9th 1832

This 24 hours attends from breeze steering S by E at 3 PM saw another Island of the Red Sea Middle the same Latter steered S by W with a light air Lat 16.46 Long 148.28

Ship's Journal Phoenix 1832

Remarks Friday February 10th

This 24 hours commences with a light fair from ESE steering
SSW with all sails little light air and calm at daylight the
the Island of Oahu and Oahu in sight got a light air from
NW steering steering N by S Lat 17.12 Long 148.00

Remarks Saturday February 11th

This 24 hours attends with a light air from NW steering
in S.W. at 6 PM took in fore and mizen topgall sails
& took in of shrou at 12 took in at daylight made all at 10 AM
got in sight of the houses at 11 AM took a heavy squall from
WSW ahead up and hauled everything and secured ship lost the fore
topgallant sail and split the fore main and mizen topgall in front
and bent new ones so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday February 12th

This 24 hours attends a calm at 4 PM got a little air from
the westward stood in at 8 PM took in at 12 took in Latter
part calm at daylight in sight of the harbor at 9 AM got the
pilot at 10 AM got a breeze from NW stood in at morn-
ing of the harbor

Remarks Monday February 13th

This 24 hours attends with breeze from NW standing in
at 8 PM came to in 7 fathoms of in the harbor of Pabuda
found the P. Champion 700 bbls the Albatross with 2200 bbls the
M. Smith with 1500 bbls Middle part rainey Latter much
the same breaking and the rain bled so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday February 14th

First part squalls of rain Middle clear Latter squalls of
rain breaking off and steering down so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday February 15th

This 24 hours attends with squally rainey weather clearing
Middle and Latter part fine weather steering down

On Board Ship Young Phoenix in Tahiti

Remarks Thursday February 16

This 24 hours attends with a fine weather cooping and storming down Middle and Latter part fine weather should the ship of shore farther and commences breaking out so good this 24 hours

Remarks Friday February 17

This 24 hours attends with good weather breaking out Middle part the same Latter squally storming down

Remarks Saturday February 18

This 24 hours commences with squalls of rain storming down at 4 PM much of and much of the flock still the same Latter all hands ashore so good this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday February 19 1832

This 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands a shore Middle the same Latter breaking out and storming

Remarks Monday February 20

First part fine weather storming down Middle and Latter fine weather breaking out the fore hole

Remarks Tuesday February 21

This 24 hours commences with good weather breaking out Middle Latter weather the same arrived ship Alliance of newport 40 months out with 2800 lbs sailed ship Moanava smelter so good this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday February 22

This 24 hours commences with fine weather breaking out the fore hole Middle and Latter the same

Remarks Thursday February 23

This 24 hours attends with fine weather breaking out and storming down Middle and Latter part the same finish the fore hole

Ship Young Phoenix in Station

Remarks Friday February 24th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather beginning at
the after bell, Middle and Latter part weather the same

Remarks Saturday February 25th
This 24 hours attends with fine weather beginning
Middle and Latter part weather the same all hands ashore

Remarks Sunday February 26th
This 24 hours attends with fine full weather all hands
a shore on liberty at sunset came on board Middle and
Latter weather the same the William Scott of York arrived
with 1800 bls so goes this 24 hours

Remarks Monday February 27th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather finish
beginning and wash of Middle and Latter weather the
same getting of water and blacking hours

Remarks Tuesday February 28th
First part of this 24 hours attends with fine weather
getting of water and blacking hours the Atlantic sailed
Middle and Latter weather the same getting of water

Remarks Wednesday February 29th
This 24 hours attends with squalls of rain Middle the same
Latter one watch a shore sailing down the fore topmast together
24 hours

Remarks Thursday February 30th
This 24 hours attends with good weather getting of fore
topmast Middle and Latter the same sailing up a new fore
topmast so goes this 24 hours

Remarks Friday March 2nd
This 24 hours commences with fine weather the Foxhoun
of London arrived with 100 bls so months out Middle and
Latter weather the same a ship Laying up and on the
harbour one watch a shore on liberty

On Board Ship Young Phoenix in White
Remarks Saturday March 3rd 1832
This 24 attends with fine weather the Ship New-
England arrived 14 months out with 1300 lbs the
J. C. Champkin sailed Middle and latter part weather the
same getting of potatoes and wood and painting ship
one watch on liberty so gave this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday March 4th
This 24 hours commences with good weather painting ship
one watch on liberty Middle the same latter squally
getting of potatoes and coconuts one watch on shore on liberty

Remarks Monday March 5th 1832
This 24 hours attends with good weather getting of potatoes
and &c Middle & latter fine weather getting of oranges and
water and getting ready for sea

Remarks Tuesday March 6th 1832
This 24 hours commences with fine weather
Middle the same latter part east of our monitors
& have shot no wind the E. Susan and William
Tompson arrived they had got 100 lbs each since
we saw them the Lancaster having of and on
8 month out with 500 lbs so gave this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday March 7th
This 24 hours attends fine weather but head
wind Middle the same latter very light so ends this 24

Remarks Thursday March 8th
This 24 hours attends with a light trade the
William Tompson got in we got under way but wind died
and shifted to westward gave it up Middle and
latter boats the same in wind

Ship Journal Phoenix for Statute

Remarks Friday March 9th 1832
This 24 hours attends with a light air from the Eastward
made all sails and wind died give it up finally the sails.
Weather calmer at 6 A.M. a light air from south got under
way and stood some and got out at 9 A.M. discharge the
pilot at 10 calmer at 11 got a light trade steering the Anchors &c.

Remarks Saturday March 10th
This 24 hours attends with a light trade steering N.W. at
4 P.M. calmer all employed getting the boats ready &c.
Middle & Latter the same Fine day Last-
Sunday March 11th

Remarks Monday March 12th
First part of this 24 hours attends with a light air from
N.W. steering N.W. by W. being about 9 leagues distance
Middle bearing S.W. by E. 10 leagues distance Middle squally & hazy
Latter a fine breeze from East steering N.W. by E. with all
sails out & goes this 24 hours Lat 16° 31' S. Long 149° 20'

Remarks Tuesday March 13th 1832.
First part of this 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from East
steering N.W. by E. at 6 P.M. shorten sails stood half night to south
at daylight made all at 10 A.M. saw a of the weather became
standing to south Lat 15° 35' south Long 149° 20'

Remarks Wednesday March 14th 1832
This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from E.N.E. steering
over the wind to N at 6 P.M. shorten sails all the and
Latter weather the same mending sails Lat 14° 44' Long 148° 10'

Remarks Thursday March 15th 1832
First part of this 24 hours attends a fine breeze good weather
from East steering N.W. by E. at 6 P.M. took in topgallant sail
Middle and Latter weather the same at daylight made
sail & goes this 24 hours Lat 13° 06' Long 148° 15'

Coast Guard Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford.

Remarks Friday March 18th 1832.
This 24 hours attends with a fine wind from East and good weather steering N N E at 8 P M took in light sails Middle and Latter parts weather the same but day light made all sail Lat 12.00 South Long 148.15.38 W

Remarks Saturday March 19th 1832
This 24 hours attends with a light wind from N N E and good weather steering N N E Middle part some squalls of rain Latter part fine weather Lat 10.42 Long 148.05.35

Remarks Sunday March 20th
This 24 hours attends with a light wind from E N E steering North Middle at 8 P M took ship at 2 P M took again at daylight made all sail Latter the same Lat 10.25 Long 149.00

Remarks Monday March 21st 1832
First part of this 24 hours attends with a light wind from N N E steering N N E Middle part squally latter calm or with this 24 hours Lat 8.55 South Long 149.15.00 W

Remarks Tuesday March 22nd
This 24 hours attends with a strong Middle part squally Latter part a strong wind with heavy squalls split the jib all hands employed mending it Lat 8.00 Long 149.12

Remarks Wednesday March 23rd
First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N N steering N N E single reefed top sails at 6 P M fished the main sail Middle the same Latter made all or gave this 24 hours Lat 7.28 Long by Sun 150.34

Remarks Thursday March 24th
This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S E and fine weather steering N N W Middle shortened sail Latter the same made all sails nothing in sight or gave this 24 hours Lat 6.36 Long by Sun 150.55

Ship Young Phoenix 1832

Remarks Friday March the 23

First part of the 24 hours attends with fine weather a light wind from N by E steering N by E middle sheeted sails latter made all sails see nothing Lat 51.25 south Long by Sun 150.45.8

Remarks Saturday March the 24

This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from E steering N by E at 6 PM took in light sails Middle part squally latter made the same Lat 41.15 south Long by Sun 150.50.0

Remarks Sunday March the 25

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N by E steering N by E at 6 PM single reefed the topsails Middle part squally latter a strong trade Lat 3.02 Long by Sun 151.22

Remarks Monday March the 26 1832.

This 24 hours attends with a strong trade from N by E steering N by E with single reefed topsails and main topgallant sails latter make the same all sails out Lat 4.28 Long by Sun 152.00.0

Remarks Tuesday March the 27

This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from N by E steering N by E at 6 PM took in light sails Middle the same latter fine weather made all sails so ends this 24 hours Lat 4.20 south Long by Sun 152.28

Remarks Wednesday March the 28

This 24 hours commences with a light breeze from East steering N by E with all sails out Middle took in light sails latter made all sails so ends this 24 hours Lat 4.44 North Long 152.26

Remarks Thursday March the 29

First part of this 24 hours commences with a light breeze from East steering N by E Middle and latter weather the same all sails out nothing in sight Lat 14.40 N Long 152.24

Remarks Friday March 30 1832

This 24 hours attends with a whole sail breeze from E by E steering N by E Middle and latter the same Lat 3.00 Long 152.40

On Board Ship Young Phoenix 1832.

Remarks Saturday March 30

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from N by E steering N by E with all sail. Middle wind parted in at E. S. L. ended N by E. Latter the same Lat 5.12.8 Long 133.00

Remarks Sunday April 1

This 24 hours commences with a steady breeze from E. S. steering N by E. Middle and Latter the same much the same. Ends this 24 hours Lat 7.15.0 Lat Long 133.11

Remarks Monday April 2 1832

First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong wind from E by S steering N by E. Middle part wind parted in at East. Breeze up sharp. Latter the same Lat 9.05 Long 133.30

Remarks Tuesday April 3 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light wind from E by S steering N by E. Middle the same. Latter squally so ends this 24 hours Lat by D 11.00 Long 133.50

Remarks Wednesday April 4 1832

This 24 commences with a strong wind from N by E steering N by E. At 3 P.M. lowered a heavy gale at 4 P.M. had every thing fished and the boats taken up. At 4.30 set the main topsail. Tack fore topmast staysail at 5 P.M. set close topsails and fore sail. Middle wind parted in at N by E. and made a moderate sail at daylight all sail out. Latter fine weather. Lat 11.48 Long by Sun 149.44

Remarks Thursday April 5

This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from the N by E steering N by E with all sail out. Middle and Latter the same. Lat 13.28 Long by Sun 150.19

Remarks Friday April 6

First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E steering N by E. Middle and Latter the same. Lat 15.12 Long 151.24

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1832

Remarks Saturday April the 7 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light air from N E steering N by E all hands employed mending sails Middle and Latter part the same setting up the sanding rigging so gave this 24 hours

Lat 13° 31' N Long by Sun 151° 54'

Remarks Sunday April the 8 1832

This 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N E steering N by E Middle the same Latter a finer breeze Lat 17° 33' Long 153° 03'

Remarks Monday April the 9

First part attends with a fine breeze from N E steering N by E Middle a strong wind singler up the topsails Latter set the topgallant sails Lat 19° 02' Long 154° 20'

Remarks Tuesday April the 10

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from N E steering at N by E at 1 P M saw the land Cyther East point having N W could not fetch by land up and steared N by E all laid out at 4 P M steared N W Middle at 12 o'clock hauled up N double up the top-sail at 2 P M calum Lat the same under lee of Cyther

Lat 18° 37' Long by S 155° 46'

Remarks Wednesday April the 11

First part attends with a calum of Cyther Middle got a little air part the time Latter the same Lat 19° 13' Long 158° 50'

Remarks Thursday April the 12

First part commences with a calum employed mending the stanchion and muzzling Middle got a light breeze from N steering N by E at 8 P M calum at 11 P M got a light tender at meridiana saw tomorrow south point having N by E

Lat 20° 5' Long 158° 59'

Remarks Friday April the 13 1832

First attends with a fine trade from E by E steering N by E for tomorrow bent the chains Middle at 11 P M what we under the muzzles and becalmed at daylight shipping in site at 3 P M last went ashore buying an on with 2 lbs 9 muzzles

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phoenix 1832

Remarks Saturday April 14th 1832

First part commences with a light air from the south
Laying of sail on at 3 PM Capt returned made sail and steered
down through the passage between Rainier and Maytag Middle at
2 AM Cabin in sight steered for Simon head at 8 AM of
dinner the Capt went ashore on ends this 24 hours 3 ships in port

Remarks Sunday 15th of April

First part of this 24 hours commences with a fine trade laying
of sail on at 3 PM the Capt comes on board made all sail
steered S W on board the chairs and stowed the anchors
at 4 PM barbers point bearing W W about 14 miles distance
from which I take my departure Middle and latter weather
the same at 6 AM light to wind Lat 21.16 Long 159.00

Remarks Monday 16th April 1832

First part attends with a fine trade from N by E steering
N W by E the M and of at day in sight Middle running down
for Unahou at 3 PM light to wind to S E at 5 AM steered
thru the passage between Unahou and the other small Island
to leeward Lat 21.48 Long 160.15

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 17th

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N E steering
N W by Middle and latter towards the same Lat 23.11 Long 160.33

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 18th

This 24 hours attends with a strong trade from N E by E steering
N W by V at 6 PM saw a shoal of Whales of the weather turned
to late to leeward Middle the same latter steered N W by W to gose
this 24 hours Lat 23.68 Long 160.48 West

Remarks Thursday April 19th 1832

This 24 hours attends with a light air from N E by E steering
N W by set steering sail Middle the same at 6 AM saw a shoal of
Whales coming much to leeward turned all hands at 11 AM got up
stream and got fire Lat 25.35 Long 161.58

Remarks the Board Friday April the 20. 1832

This 24 commences with a light air from E & E cutting in the whales at 4 AM finish made steered at by W boiling Middle wind hauled out south at 6 AM moved ship steered E & E W Latter the same Lat 27° 15' Long 161° 40'

Remarks Saturday April the 21

First part attends with a strong breeze from S W steering W by N Middle wind carried in at 9 AM at 12 o'clock tack ship finish boiling at 6 AM tack again Latter wind from N W steering W by N 20 miles this 24 hours Lat 27° 41' Long 162° 00'

Remarks Sunday April the 22. 1832.

First part commences with a light breeze from N W steering S W Middle a light air kept up by Latter calmer or goes this 24 hours Lat 27° 40' Long by Line 163° 05'.

Remarks Monday April 23.

First part commences with a calmer Middle and Latter the the same boating ship Lat 27° 51' Long 163° 10'

Remarks Tuesday April 24.

This 24 hours commences with a calmer Middle at 11 AM in latter air from W steered N E W Latter carried in at 11 AM steering down Lat 28° 31' Long by Line 163° 14'

Remarks Wednesday April 25

First part attends with a strong wind from N W steering N E at 2 PM tack ship Middle double reefed Latter squallies single reefed and hogg about sails set over the air so goes this 24 hours Lat 28° 30' Long by Line 164° 06'.

Remarks Thursday April 26.

This 24 hours commences a strong wind from N E steering N by E Middle took in fore and main topsails Latter made all sail set steering sail Lat 29° 03' Long 165° 00'

On Board Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford

Remarks Friday April 27. 1832.

This 24 hours commences with a light air and calms steering
W by N at 3 PM saw Whales breaching to windward at 5 PM
saw a shoal about a mile of land had three boats but could not
get to them Middle shortens sail calms latter a strong
wind from S W steering W by N Lat 30.17 Long 166.10

Remarks Saturday April 28

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S W steering
W by N at 3 PM continued on to the N by W tack ship
steamed west Middle light air latter the same rainy
misty weather Lat 30.00 Long 167.00

Remarks Sunday April 29

This 24 hours attends with a light air from S W steering
W by N rainy misty weather Middle commences with a
calm latter the same Lat 29.46 Long 167.10

Remarks Monday April 30

First part of this 24 hours commences with calms at 4
PM got a little air from East steamed W by N Middle
the same latter a fine breeze set steering sails so gone
this 24 hours Lat 30.03 Long 167.40

Remarks Tuesday May 1

First part commences with a strong wind from East
steaming W by N with all sail set Middle squally took
in topgallant sails at day light made all sail wind
continued to westward at 11 AM under double reefed
topsail Lat 30.30 Long 168.35

Remarks Wednesday May 2

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from West
steaming S by W at 2 PM came up West Middle at 4 PM
wind hauled to W at 5 PM tack ship latter a fresh
gale under double reefed topsails Lat 30.55 Long 169.50

Ship Young Phoenix. 1832.

Remarks Thursday May the 3.

This 24 hours commences with a gale from NW steering SW
Middle the same latter increased made all sail come up & kept
so goes this 24 hours Lat 29 1/2 Long by Sun 171 1/2

Remarks Friday May the 4. 1832.

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light wind from NW steering
SW Middle the same latter wind caught in at SW by
minutes Lat 29 1/2 Long by Sun 173 1/2

Remarks Saturday May the 5. 1832

These 24 hours commences with a light wind from NW steering
SW Middle the same latter wind caught in at W by
all hands employed mending fore sail Lat 29 1/2 Long 174 1/2

Remarks Sunday May the 6.

First part attends with a light wind from NW steering
NW Middle the same latter calmer Lat 30 1/2 Long by Sun 174 3/4

Remarks Monday May the 7.

This 24 hours attends with a light air from East steering
West at 5 PM set steering sails Middle wind caught in at
SW latter a strong breeze took in the steering sails and
lay job fore topgallant sail Lat 30 1/2 Long by Sun 176 1/2

Remarks Tuesday May the 8

First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong wind
from SW steering W by S Middle part at 1 PM the wind caught
in at NW latter blowing on a gale close reefed and fished
the courses Lat 30 1/2 Long 179 1/2

Remarks Wednesday May the 9

This 24 hours attends with a strong gale from NW steering
and rain steering W by S at 1 PM set the fore sail at 5 PM
under single reef topgallant and topgallant sail Middle the
same latter made all sail Lat 30 1/2 Long 178 1/2 East

Ship Oregon Phoenix on the Coast of Japan

Remarks Thursday May the 10

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from N E steering W by S all sail set Middle part the same latter spoke the America of Hudson with two mts ^{late} Lat 30.33 Long 176.33

Remarks Friday May the 11

First part of this 24 hours commenced with a strong wind from E S steering W by N at 6 P M shortened sail Middle made better light wind incorporating with the America Lat 30.20 Long 174.39

Remarks Saturday May the 12

First part of this 24 hours attended with a light wind from E S steering W by N Middle shortened sail steered N W latter the same backing up the oil between decks Lat 31.40 Long 171.30

Remarks Sunday May the 13

This 24 hours attended with a light wind from E S steering N W at 6 P M shortened sail steered West Middle the same latter steered south Lat 33.48 Long 170.15

Remarks Monday May the 14

This 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from E S steering south at 6 P M shortened sail steered N by S Middle the same latter steered S W Lat 34.30 Long 179.11

Remarks Tuesday May the 15

This 24 hours attended with a light wind from E S steering S W at 6 P M shortened sail Middle the same latter made sail Lat 29.37 N Long 167.24 E

Remarks Wednesday May the 16

This 24 hours commences with a fine wind from S by W steering W by N incorporating with America at 6 P M shortened sail Middle wind shifted in at North rain on latter the same three ships in sight one settling in Lat 29.30 Long 167.10

Ship O'Jawing Thonise on Japan 1832.

Remarks Thursday May 17th

This 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N.E. steering to the westward making under short sail at 4 P.M. saw Whales made sail at 5 P.M. lowered three boats but without striking Middle and Latter the same the ship in site Lat 29° 20' Long 157° 06'

Remarks Friday May 18th

First part attends with a light wind from S.W. steering S.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle the same Latter made sail at 6 A.M. saw Whales at 8 P.M. lowered away all the boats at 10 came on board at 11 lowered three boats again at meridian came on board and took up the boat no. success Lat 29° 00' Long 157° 20'

Remarks Saturday May 19th

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S.E. steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail Middle a strong breeze Latter the same saw ship in site at 8 P.M. measured ship Lat 28° 49' Long 157° 30'

Remarks Sunday May 20th

This 24 hours attends with strong wind from South steering E.S.E. under double reefed topsails at sunset saw breacher close aft Middle making Latter cleared away at 8 A.M. saw Whales lowered all the boats at 11 A.M. took them up could not get a near them Lat 28° 44' Long 157° 40'

Remarks May Monday 21st

First part attends with a light breeze from S.E. steering W.S.W. at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter measured ship made sail one ship in site Lat 28° 34' Long 157° 30'

Remarks Tuesday May 22nd

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. measured ship at meridian sail Middle the same Latter made our papers Lat 28° 30' Long 157° 45'

Ship: Young Phoenix Co Japan. 1832.

Remarks Wednesday May the 23.
First part of this 24 hours commences with a strong wind
from N N W steering West at 6 P M spoke the Marguitchet
of Nantucket got nothing on Japan shorten sail Middle and
Latter parts the same at 8 A M tack ship at meridian
tack again Lat 28.45 Long 167.09

Remarks Thursday May the 24.
This 24 hours attends with a light air from N E steering S W
at 6 P M spoke the Lion of Edgartown got nothing on Japan
two more ships in site Middle and Latter a strong wind saw nothing
but ship mending the main sail Lat 28.38 Long 167.08

Remarks Friday May the 25.
This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from N E by E steering
N by W at sunset shorten sail as usual Middle and Latter a
strong wind from N N E saw nothing Lat 29.20 Long by Line 167.28

Remarks Saturday May the 26.
This 24 hours attends with strong wind from N E steering S W
at 2 P M veered ship steered south at sunset shorten sail
and kept to the wind to N by W Middle the same Latter saw 3
ships one a cutting Lat 29.08 Long 167.00

Remarks Sunday May the 27.
This 24 hours attends with a light wind from N E by E steering
N W at sunset shorten sail as usual Middle
the same Latter veered ship four ships in site fine
weather so good this 24 hours and fish Lat 28.45.3 Long 166.45

Remarks Monday May the 28.
First part of this 24 hours attends a light air from East
steering N E at sunset shorten sail Middle the same
Latter made sail at 11 A M tack ship with boards
employed mending sails so ends this 24 hours and
fine weather in site Lat 29.40 Long 166.55

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1839

Remarks Tuesday May the 29
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from
SSE steering south at sunset shortened sail Middle part
mainmast Latter lighted up made sail three ships in site
at sunset this 24 hours Lat 29, 10 Long 166, 40

Remarks Wednesday May the 30
This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from SSE steering
NNE Middle part meeting Latter clear made sail steering
by 3 o'clock three ships in site Lat 29, 29 Long 167, 00

Remarks Thursday May the 31
This 24 commences with a strong wind from NNE
steering East at 6 PM spoke the Shift of Nantucket
got 5 PM on foremast shortened sail as usual Middle and
Latter light sails at 8 PM took ships Lat 29, 04 Long 166, 35

Remarks Friday June the 1
This 24 hours attends with a light air from NNE steering
NNE at sunset shortened sail veered ship Middle part
at 11 PM veered again Latter steamed NNE four ships
in site Lat 29, 34 Long 166, 59

Remarks Saturday June the 2
This 24 hours attends with a light air from SSE steering
NNE at 4 PM mainmast shortened sail braced up the
yards on the starboard tack Middle at 11 PM a strong
wind from SSE braced the main yard aback at
daylight braced up the main yard blowing a heavy gale
at 8 AM fished the fore sail and fore topmasts so fore
this 24 hours being thus Lat 29, 28 Long 167, 00

Remarks Sunday June the 3
This 24 hours attends with a strong gale from SSE
at 1 PM veered set the fore sail and double reef topmasts
at 6 PM calmed at daylight mainmast shortened sail Latter
the same at 10 PM veered set the fore sail and double reef topmasts
Lat 29, 15 Long 167, 35

Remarks on Board Ship Young Phoenix and Japan

Remarks Monday June the 4
This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from East steering
S.W. at 1 P.M. saw Whales boreed struck and got one
60 blbs at 2 P.M. took him to the ship at 7 P.M. finish
nothing & set works againing Middle the same Latter part
arrived at 11 A.M. boreed down boreed up the fore sail
and fished the fore top sail Lat 29.40 Long 167.10

Remarks Tuesday June the 5
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from
East and rainey Laying to at 6 A.M. cleared up
neared ship set works againing Middle and Latter
a strong wind from W steering W Lat 29.44 Long by Lam 168.00

Remarks Wednesday June the 6
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from North steering
West at 1 P.M. finish boiling at sunset shorten sail kept to
wind W.S.W. Middle at 7 A.M. neared ship Latter steared
N by E two ships in site at 10 A.M. saw a school of Whales
a graving yield to West boreed but couldent strike Lat 29.00 Long 164.24

Remarks Thursday June the 7
This 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from E by S steering
N.E. at sunset shorten sail and took ship Middle the same
Latter made the same two sails in site Lat 28.34 Long 164.40

Remarks Friday June the 8
This 24 hours commences with a light wind from East steering
N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Magnolia of New Bedford 18 months out
1400 blbs at sunset shorten sail as usual Middle the same Latter
part at 6 A.M. took ship saw a larger Whale at 8 A.M. boreed
struck and got him at 11 got him to ship Lat 29.00 Long 164.55

Remarks Saturday June the 9
This 24 hours attends with fine weather entering in at 7 P.M. finish
Middle the same Latter part
boreed Lat 29.00 Long 164.50

Ship Ojuna Phoenix on Japan 1832

Remarks Sunday June the 10 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light air from N E steering N N W briefly middle close rafted Latter part inside the same two sails in site Lat 29.18 Long 184.40

Remarks Monday June the 11

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind N E steering N N W at 4 P M saw Whales commencing to wear and made boats in chase of them got proof as records of at 10 P M finish briefly Middle the same Latter wear and ships steering down in the after hole Lat 28.52 Long 184.32

Remarks Tuesday June the 12

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light breeze from W W steering N N E steering down Middle the same Latter calm steering down Lat 28.39 Long 184.36

Remarks Wednesday June the 13

This 24 hours attends with calm at 5 P M checked of the after hole Middle part the same Latter in light air saw a shoal of Whales in company with Magnolia down and but could not strike the Magnolia got bore Lat 28.30 Long 184.44

Remarks Thursday June the 14

This 24 hours attends with a calm at sunset shorten as usual Middle a light breeze from S steering East Latter the same one sail in site Lat 28.46 Long 184.29

Remarks Friday June the 15

This 24 hours commences with a light wind from South steering S S W Middle the same Latter wear and ships see nothing fish weather and fish Lat 28.38 Long 184.59

Remarks Saturday June the 16

This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from South steering S S W saw finbacks shorten sail Middle the same Latter a strong wind wear and ships nothing in site Lat 28.38 Long 183.50

On Board Ship Young Phoenix on Japan. 1832.

Remarks Sunday June 17

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from S. and rain. Steering West at 5 PM lighted up made sail Middle column Latter a strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. three ships in sight spoke the Swift of Nantucket got 50 lbs on Japan Lat 29.88 Long 183.26

Remarks Monday June 18

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. and squalls of rain steering West under double reef topsails at sunset close reefed and left to wind to the N.W. Middle the same Latter made ship a strong wind from E.S.E. Lat 29.49 Long 183.00

Remarks Tuesday June the 19

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from East steering South thick weather Middle made the same Latter a light air from S.E. steering N.E. at 10 AM saw a shoal of Whales lowered struck and got one 15 lbs at meridian got him to the Ship Lat 29.20 Long by Sun 183.10

Remarks Wednesday June the 20

This 24 hours commences with a calm at 2 PM finish mauling and commences boiling Middle and Latter the same at 10 AM finish boiling one sail in site Lat 29.38 Long by Sun 183.13

Remarks Thursday June the 21

This 24 hours attends with a calm mauling with Middle and Latter the painting ship two ships in sight Lat 29.46 Long 183.12

Remarks Friday June the 22. 1832.

This 24 hours attends with a calm at 5 PM got a little air from East steering North Middle part squally and rainy Latter a light air from south steering E.S.E. one sail in site as gone this day Lat 30.19 Long by Sun 183.38

Remarks Saturday June the 23

This 24 hours attends with a light air from S. steering E.S.E. at 2 PM one sail in sight sunset sunset sail and tack again Middle and Latter with the same steering down Lat 30.40 Long 183.40

Ship Young Pioneer New Bedford 1832

Remarks Sunday June 24
Ship 24 hours attends with a light air from N.E. steering S.E. at 2 P.M.
spoke the *Albion* of Edgartown 25 months out 1400 hundred at sunset
shorten sail as usual Middle and Latter parts much the same
four ships in sight Lat 30.00 Long 163.23

Remarks Monday June the 25
Ship 24 hours attends with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.E.
at sunset shorten sail with the same Latter steered S.W.
at meridiam kept south Lat 29.02 Long 163.00

Remarks Tuesday June the 26
Ship 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N.E. steering south
at sunset shorten sail wearied steered N.W. by Middle the
same Latter weather the same spoke the *Van Andegam* of Hamamson
of London 12 months out 2000 bbls Lat 29.22 Long 162.30

Remarks Wednesday June the 27
Ship 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E.S.E. steering
W. by N at 4 P.M. spoke the *Larent* of Plymouth 2000
bbls at sunset took in fore and main topgallant sails by jib
Middle and Latter part the same Lat 30.00 Long 162.00

Remarks Thursday June the 28
Ship 24 hours attends with a calmar at sunset shorten sail as
usual Middle and Latter parts calmar morning sails Lat 29.40 Long 163.00

Remarks Friday June the 29
Ship 24 hours attends with a calmar two sails in sight Middle and
Latter a light air from West steering N.W. by W saw five birds
so ends this 24 hours Lat 30.03 Long 164.50

Remarks Saturday June the 30
Ship 24 hours attends with a light air from W steering N.W.
at sunset took in light Middle the same Latter made all
sail some squalls Lat 30.00 Long 165.00

Remarks Thursday July the 1, 1832

This 24 hours attends a light breeze from S by S by S by S at 7 PM spoke the schooner of New Bedford 10 months out saw 400 Middle light Latter the same at 7 AM saw a shoal of whales missed struck and got three 40 blb at 11 AM took them to the ship
 Lat 29° 40' Long 162° 00'

Remarks Monday July the 2

First part fine nothing at 7 AM got all the heads in set the work according Middle the same Latter mid in the and before spoke the schooner of New Bedford 11 months 400 blb so gave this 24 hours
 Lat 29° 48' Long 162° 20'

Remarks Tuesday July the 3

First part attends with a light breeze from Port at 2 PM got in all the heads Middle made the same Latter setting up shoals and setting junks
 Lat 30° 00' Long 162° 30'

Remarks Wednesday July the 4

This 24 hours attends with a fresh breeze from south headed to Eastward under double reefed main topsail and fore sail Middle and Latter the same Lat 30° 29' Long 162° 45'

Remarks Thursday July the 5

This 24 hours attends with a strong breeze from E by S steering to the Port at 6 PM crossed an eagle Middle and Latter some rain at 11 AM finish working Lat 30° 29' Long 162° 53'

Remarks Friday July the 6

First part attends with a strong wind from E by S steering down Middle and Latter the same at 10 AM nearest ship at 11 AM spoke the schooner of New Bedford got nothing on Japan
 Lat 30° 15' Long 163° 00'

Remarks Saturday July the 7

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E by S steering at 4 PM spoke the schooner of Salsmouth 20 months out saw 400 Middle & Latter parts the same Lat 30° 28' Long 163° 20'

Ship's Journal Thames run Japan 1832

Remarks Sunday July the 8

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light & wind from South and very smoky at 4 P.M. finish showing down at 8 P.M. toward ship, started W.P.W. two ships in sight at sunset shorter sail Middle and Latter weather the same at 11 A.M. saw a large Whale 2 points of lee bow Lat 30.42 Long 153.44

Remarks Monday July the 9. 1832.

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from S.S.E. starting S.P. at 2 P.M. toward down the boats and pulled to windward for the but lost the run of down at 4 P.M. took up boats at sunset shorter as usual Middle and Latter weather the same under all sail three ships setting up hooks Lat 30.18 Long 152.46

Remarks Tuesday July the 10

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from East starting S.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward in chase of 2 others at sunset shorter Middle a strong wind Latter spoke the Williams Bateau of New Bedford 11 months out 300 blks at 10 A.M. toward ship three ships in sight Lat 29.38 Long 152.40

Remarks Wednesday July the 11.

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from E.S.E. starting North Middle the same Latter called three ships in sight Lat 29.47 Long 152.30

Remarks Thursday July the 12

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light breeze from N.E. starting N.E. at 7 P.M. spoke Birbley of New Bedford 400 blks Middle the same Latter started S.P. Lat 30.21 Long 152.35.

Remarks Friday July the 13. 1832

This 24 hours attends with a light wind and fine weather from N.E. starting S.S.E. at sunset shorter sail and light to wind Middle and Latter put to calmer Lat 29.36 Long 152.30

Remarks Saturday July the 14

This 24 hours attends with a calmer at 5 P.M. got a light from N.E. starting South Middle and Latter the same at 8 A.M. started East on sail in Lat 29.30 Long 152.40

On Board Ship Young America of New Bedford on Japan

Remarks Saturday July the 15. 1852

This 24 hours attends with a light air from S.W. steering N by W at sunset shorten sail neared ship Middle the same Latter part a strong wind steering West Lat 29° 55' Long 162° 15'

Remarks Sunday July the 16.

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from South steering West at 3 P.M. spoke the Mary of Namtucket 12 months out saw her at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter rainey two ships in sight or gone this 24 hours Lat by Sun 30° 12' Long 162° 25'

Remarks Monday July 17

First part attends with a light air from West steering N rainey squally weather Middle the same Latter a light air from East steering south Lat 30° 57' Long by Sun 162° 40'

Remarks Tuesday July the 18.

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from south steering W by N at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter the same nothing in sight Lat 30° 38' Long by Sun 164° 30'

Remarks Wednesday July the 19

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S.E. steering S by W at sunset took in light sails Middle the same Latter made all sail at 9 at all the ship Lat 29° 57' Long by Sun 160° 24'

Remarks Thursday July the 20

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from S.E. steering N by E saw a dead whale at sunset shorten sail took ship Middle the same Latter all sail nothing in sight Lat 29° 47' Long by Sun 161° 00'

Remarks Saturday the 21

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from S.E. steering S.E. at sunset took ship took in light sails Middle and Latter ran setting up the fore rigging one sail in sight or gone this 24 hours Lat 29° 30' Long by Sun 161° 34'

Ship Young Phoenix. 1832.

Remarks Sunday July the 22
This 24 hours attends with a calm Middle the same Latter a light
air from S W steering East these ships in site Lat 29° 49'

Remarks Monday July the 23.
This 24 hours attends with a light air from S W steering
East at 5 P.M. spoke the Hecatonion of Sag Harbor 13 months
out with 600 lbs Middle part calm Latter Sag Harbor and rainey
4 four ships in site Lat 29° 30' Long 181° 45'

Remarks Tuesday July the 24
This 24 hours attends with a light wind from S W steering
at N.E. at sunset shorten sail Middle and Latter the same
nothing in site Lat 30° 07' Long 181° 50'

Remarks Wednesday July the 25
This 24 hours attends with a light fair from S W steering N.E.
at sunset shorten sail Middle weather the same at 9 P.M. spoke the
Caladonia of New London with 900 lbs Latter spoke the Tharald of
New Bedford with 1100 lbs three ships in site Lat 30° 24' Long 181° 55'

Remarks Thursday July the 26
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S W steering East
at sunset shorten sail Middle equally Latter at 7 P.M. reached ships
equally three ships in site Lat 30° 39' Long 182° 00'

Remarks Friday July the 27
This 24 hours attends with strong winds from S W steering N.E.
at sunset shorten sail reached ships Middle and Latter the same
all said two sails in site Lat 30° 10' Long 182° 05'

Remarks Saturday July the 28
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E.S.W. steering
South at sunset shorten sail Middle the same Latter a strong
wind under double reef topsails at 10 A.M. spoke the
Glas of Nantucket with 2000 lbs towing Lat 29° 17' Long 181° 20'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix on Japan. 1832.

Remarks Sunday July the 29.

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. by E steering S.E. at 6 PM saw two large Whales to late to land close reef Middle squally saw a ship hailing Latter a fresh gale made no sail saw two ships
Lat 28, 49 Long 182, 00

Remarks Monday July the 30

This 24 hours attends with a strong gale from East steering North under close reef topsails at 6 PM passed ships Middle the same Latter passed ships mending sails behing strong Lat 29, 00 Long 184, 50

Remarks Tuesday July the 31

This 24 hours attends with a fresh gale from East steering N.E. under close reef topsails mending sails Middle the same Latter mounted out double reefed topsails Lat 28, 49 Long 184, 45

Remarks Wednesday August the 1

First part attends with a strong gale from East steering S.E. mending sails Middle the same Latter part rainey at 8 PM passed ships Lat 27, 00 Long 184, 40

Remarks Thursday August the 2

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from East and North steering N.E. at 6 PM passed ships one sail in site Middle the same Latter spoke the Chalmers of Bristol with 2200 bbls squally Lat 28, 35 Long 184, 35

Remarks Friday August the 3

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from East steering N.E. weather moderated a little under single reef Middle the same Latter made sail at 10 AM took ship at 11 took again three ships in site Lat Long 184, 40

Remarks Saturday July the 4

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. at 6 PM shortened sails Middle and Latter made the same Lat 29, 00 Long 182, 00

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1832.

Remarks Sunday August the 5

This 24 hours commences with a light wind from S.E. steering N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Levant of Plymouth with 500 tons at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle the same at 5 A.M. made all sail. Latter at 10 A.M. took ship nothing in site Lat 30.00 Long 182.20

Remarks Monday August the 6

These 24 hours commences with a calm at 4 P.M. got a light air from West steered south at 6 P.M. saw a large Whale to starboard Middle steered to see him in morning at 11 P.M. at 11 P.M. saw a whale towards all the boats but could not strike at 11 came a board whales in site ahead Lat 30.28 Long 182.25

Remarks Tuesday August the 7

This 24 hours attends with a light air from South steering West five large whales in site at 1 A.M. lowered and fasten at 4 P.M. took him to ship hook on and cut in body and set down smoking Middle the same Latter cut in the head made sail steered to S.E. one sail in site Lat 30.44 Long 182.30

Remarks Wednesday August the 8

First part of this 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from South steering S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of large Whales lowered three boats but could not get to whales Middle at 9 P.M. took ship at daylight took again at 11 A.M. finish boiling took ship one sail in site Lat 30.40 Long 182.30

Remarks Thursday August the 9

Ship 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from South steering W by S all sail out at sunset shortened Middle the same Latter at fine weather saw a ship boiling at 10 A.M. took ship to West Lat 31.2 Long 183.30

Remarks Friday August the 10

This 24 hours attends with a light wind and fine fine weather steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales lowered but could not strike Middle shortened her with the main gear aback Middle made all round at daylight in site lowered and got some plenty of Whales but never sailed at 11 A.M. hook on Lat 30.20 Long 183.10

Ship Rogers Premier on Japan. 1832

Remarks Saturday August the 11

This 24 hours attends fine weather cutting in 2 PM finish
and made sail in chase of more Whales at 4 PM hove in and
struck one both iron heads and got nothing Middle the same
Latter at 4 AM saw Whales at 9 AM hove in three boats at 11
AM come aboard could strike whales in site all around but
shut as hooks Lat 30.38 Long 163.00

Remarks Sunday August the 12

This 24 hours attends with fine weather fresh plenty of
Whales of the her at 2 PM hove in and got two and
struck three at sunset got three to ship hove in sail
Middle the same Latter at daylight call all hands and hove
in at 9 AM finish cutting made sail steering to the N.W.
one sail in site Lat 30.45 Long 163.10

Remarks Monday August 13

This 24 hours commences with a fine weather wind from
S.E. steering S.W. Middle part the same Latter steering
down and bring two ships in site Lat 30.39 Long 163.20

Remarks Tuesday August the 14

This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S.E. steering S.W.
by S at 3 PM spoke the American of Hudson with 25 ad blb
at 6 PM shorten sail Middle the same Latter part squally
so goes this 24 hours Lat 30.39 Long 163.23

Remarks Wednesday August the 15

This 24 hours attends with a light baffling air from W.N.W.
steering south Middle the same Latter part Lat 30.19 Long 163.30

Remarks Thursday August the 16

Start part a calmer Middle and Latter the same steering down
three ships so ends this 24 hours Lat 30.00 Long 163.00

Remarks Friday August the 17

Start part a calmer at 2 PM spoke the Franklin of San. indet
saw the rest of the ship Middle and Latter the same two ships in site
so ends this 24 hours Lat 30.00 Long 161.28

On Board Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday August 18th

This 24 hours attends with a light air from S W steering S E saw a dead Whale Middle part got a light air from South steering S E by E Latter the same and sail in site Lat 30° 00' Long 162° 42'

Remarks Sunday August 19th

This 24 hours attends with a fine wind from S W steering S E at 5 P M shortened sail Middle part the same Latter at 9 A M took ship and sail in site Lat 29° 19' Long 162° 43'

Remarks Monday August 20th

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from S W steering S E at 2 P M took ship two ships in site at sunset shortened sail Middle the same Latter fine weather Lat 29° 42' Long 163° 00'

Remarks Tuesday August 21st

First part of this 24 hours attends with fine weather wind from S W steering S E at 4 P M spoke the Porant of Plymouth with 4000 lbs the American of Hudson with 2700 lbs at sunset shortened sail Middle the same Latter reduced ship mast calmar Lat 29° 54' Long 163° 00'

Remarks Wednesday August 22nd

First part of this 24 hours attends with a calm three ships in site Middle at 1 P M got a breeze from S W steered S E at 6 P M saw Whales bowred and got one a large Whale at 10 P M took on Lat 30° 15' Long 162° 45'

Remarks Thursday August 23rd

First part fine weather wind from S W at 3 P M finish nothing Middle overcast Latter wind fresh in to S W and cleared at 9 P M took ship Lat 29° 26' Long 163° 00'

Remarks Friday August 24th 1832

First part of this 24 hours attends with a light wind from S W steering S W E nothing in site Middle calmar at 2 P M got a breeze from S E steered North squalls of rain nothing in site as yet this 24 hours Lat 29° 26' Long 163° 00'

On Board Ship Young America on Japan

Remarks Saturday August the 25.

This 24 hours attends with a fresh breeze from S. W. standing north at 2 P.M. finish hoisting at 5 P.M. saw Whales hoisted but no shot strikes shorten sails at 8 A.M. saw again hoisted at 10 A.M. steered at meridian took line to ship Lat 30° 40' Long 153° 25'

Remarks Sunday August the 26

First part squally nothing at sunset gale in body and set the works again. Middle and latter weather the same. At 9 A.M. cut in the head and steered to the S. E. so gave this 24 hours Lat 30° 40' Long 153° 40'

Remarks Monday August the 27

First part attends with good weather wind from N. W. steering N. E. at 6 P.M. spoke the Barque Octavio of Valparaiso with 200 bbl. Middle the same at 6 A.M. shortened ship. Latter the same steering down in the storage Lat 31° 00' Long 152° 30'

Remarks Tuesday August the 28

This 24 hours attends with fine weather wind from East steering down at 4 P.M. finish hoisting Middle wind hauld in to S. W. Latter part made sail steered S. E. at 11 A.M. took ship four ships in sight so gave this 24 hours Lat 30° 11' Long 152° 35'

Remarks Wednesday August the 29

This 24 hours attends with fine wind from S. W. steering N. W. steering down at 5 P.M. shorten sail Middle squally wind hauld in to N. E. and hoisted at daylight made sail finish steering for ship in sight Lat 29° 30' Long 152° 38'

Remarks Thursday August the 30

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N. E. steering East at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle the same Latter at 10 P.M. saw a school of Whales hoisted all the boats and three took 12 each but could not strike three ships so gave this 24 hours Lat 29° 35' Long 153° 30'

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1832.

Remarks Friday August the 31
This 24 hours attends with a light air N W steering N E at 5 P.M.
shortens sail Middle calmer Latter a light air from East N.W.
three ships in site mending sails Lat 30.10 Long by Sun 153.28

Remarks Saturday September the 1
This 24 hours attends with a light air from East steering N.E.
at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Belding of New Bedford with 400 bbls
Latter part steered N.W. four ships in site Lat 29.57 Long 153.30

Remarks Sunday September the 2
This 24 hours attends with a light fair from E.N.E. steering N.E.
at 6 P.M. shortens sail Middle squally Latter a light air E.N.E.
steering North two ships Lat 29.47 Long 153.40

Remarks Monday September the 3
This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from N.E. steering N.E.
at 2 P.M. spoke the Superior of New London with 2400 bbls
Latter part a strong breeze steered S. by E. Latter the same
6 ships in site Lat 29.36 Long 153.30

Remarks Tuesday September the 4
First part attends with a strong wind from East steering N.E.
at sunset shortens sail Middle and Latter part the same
nothing in site Lat 29.12 Long 153.20

Remarks Wednesday September the 5
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E.S.E. steering
South at 3 P.M. tack ship Middle and Latter part the same one sail
in site Lat 29.34 Long 153.30

Remarks Thursday September the 6
This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from E.S.E. steering
South at sunset shortens sail tack ship Middle and Latter part
weather the same 6 ships in site at 9 o'clock this 24 hours no wind
Lat 29.34 Long 153.40

Ship Young Phoenix 1832.

Remarks Friday September the 7

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from ESE steering N E fine weather
at sunset shortened sail Middle and latter parts the same fine weather
no ship in site Lat 29.33 Long 183.50

Remarks Saturday September the 8

This 24 hours attends with a light air from SE steering ESE good weather
4 ships in site Middle the same latter rainy spoke the Magnolia of
New Bedford with 200 bbls got 10 bundles of hemp of her Lat 29.47 Long 183.53

Remarks Sunday September the 9

This 24 hours attends with a light air from South steering East overcast
weather Middle Part squally latter a strong wind from ESE steering
south at 10 AM saw a large whale if the weather became worst down
and lost the run of him took ship but couldnt see him four ships
in site Lat 29.29 Long 184.00

Remarks Monday September the 10

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from ESE steering N by E
at 3 PM spoke the Vengua of New Bedford with 300 at 5 PM spoke
the Spartan of Nantucket with 900 bbls 9 months out Middle and latter
the same 10 ships in site Lat 28.40 Long 184.00

Remarks Tuesday September the 11

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind ESE steering South
under close reefed topsails Middle the same latter veered ship 2 ships
in site Lat 28.46 Long 183.55

Remarks Wednesday September the 12

This 24 hours attends with a strong gale from East steering N E
under close reefed topsails Middle and latter parts the same at 9 AM veered
ship one sail in site Lat 28.47 Long 183.30

Remarks Thursday September the 13

This 24 hours attends with a strong gale from East steering N E Middle
veered latter 2 ships in site one sail in site Lat 28.2 Long 183.55

Ship Young Phoenix on Japan. 1832.

Remarks Friday September the 14
First part of this 24 hours attends with a strong wind from ESE
steering south at 11 PM weighed ships Latter part a light and
from E by E got all sail out Lat 28.47 Long 153.58

Remarks Saturday September the 15
This 24 hours attends with a light air from W steering NNE
nothing in site all hands employed mending old sails Middle
cabin at Latter slight wind from W steering N. E. three
ships in site Lat 28.33 Long 154.09

Remarks Sunday September the 16
First part attends with a light air from W steering N. E.
at 8 PM spoke the Catherine of New Bedford with 900 lbs. took in
light sails at daylight made all sail stowed got 2 ships in
site Lat 28.58 Long 154.48

Remarks Monday September the 17
This 24 hours attends with a light air from W steering
East Middle took in light sail Latter at 5 AM saw a large whale
hauled and got him at 11 AM took him to ship three ships
in site one mending Lat 29.02 Long 155.00

Remarks Tuesday September the 18
This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from ESE at 6 PM finished cutting
and set the works a-gearing Middle squally Latter saw Whales
hauled and got a large whale at 10 AM took him
to ship mending Lat 29.10 Long 155.20

Remarks Wednesday September the 19
This 24 hours attends with strong weather the sailing
up sheels and boiling at 1 PM spoke the Brigadier
of New Bedford with 3000 lbs. Middle part squally at daylight
call all hands and took on at noon got head of wind heady in
four ships in site Lat 29.20 Long 155.01

Ship's Journal Wharfedale.

Remarks Thursday September the 20

This 24 attends with a strong wind from South and squally
at 2 PM finish cutting Middle column with some squalls of
rain. Middle at 12 PM calm at 3 PM blowing a strong
gale from North steered East under close reefed main
topsails and fore sail the 23 ships in sight Lat 29.00 Long 165.50

Remarks Friday September the 21

This 24 begins attends with a strong gale from North steering
East at 4 PM took in the fore sail Middle wind brought
in to S E and abated at 7 PM mended ship mended sails
the 23 ships in sight Lat 29.24 Long 165.58

Remarks Saturday September the 22

This 24 began attends with a fine breeze from S E steering
East at 2 PM finish boiling Middle the same at daylight got the
ships and commenced steaming down in steagage nothing
in sight Lat 29.23 Long 166.10

Remarks Sunday September the 23

This 24 began attends with a fresh breeze from E S E steering
South at sunset passed Middle and latter part the same steering
down the 23 ships in sight Lat 29.33 Long 166.22

Remarks Monday September the 24

This 24 began attends with a fine breeze from E S E steering
S E steering down at 5 PM finish Middle the same latter
part column one sail in sight Lat 30.03 Long 166.31

Remarks Tuesday September the 25

This 24 began attends with a calm at 5 PM took in light
sails Middle part the same latter a light air from East
at 7 AM saw Whales low and got four larger Whales
Lat 29.50 Long 166.25

Remarks Wednesday September the 26

at 4 PM got three all to the ship took on and got the
body done in the fore part fine weather latter the same wind
from East cutting and boiling Lat 30.10 Long 166.10

Ship Young Phoenix all full 1832.

Remarks Thursday September the 26

This 24 hours attend with fine winds from East at 4 P.M. got in with the boats and one head. Middle fine Latter the same look on the heads at 9 P.M. a school of large Whales commencing to the ship towards one boat and fasten and towards another and at meridian took him to ship all hands employed setting up shoals and starting head. Lat 31° 50' Long 168° 15'

Remarks Friday September the 27

This 24 attends with fine weather winds from East setting up shoals and starting head Middle and Latter fine weather business broke away on all parts. Lat 29° 45' Long 168° 45'

Remarks Saturday September the 28

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from East and good weather Middle the same greasy times at daylight call hands and look on at the meridian finish nothing. Lat 30° 17' Long by Sun 169° 30'

Remarks Sunday September the 30

This 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S.E. steering East. Middle the same driving the day works Latter made all sail with fine breeze at East. Lat 31° 17' Long 168° 20'

Remarks Monday October the 1

This 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from S.E. steering East at 4 P.M. finish boiling porked all the casks and had the works full worked up the tubs and washed of commence standing whale watches Middle the Latter two sails in site steering to East set steering sails and commences coopersing. Lat 31° 09' Long by Sun 170° 00'

Remarks Tuesday October the 2 1832

This 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from S.E. steering East Middle the same Latter towing down saw a large school of Whales out callers for another ship that was in sight that she was for them. Lat 29° 47' Long 172° 00'

On Board Ship Young Phoenix 1832.

Remarks Wednesday October the 3

This 24 hours attends with a light wind from S.E. steering
light at 2 P.M. speaks the Lidia of New Bedford with 1850 lbs
at 8 P.M. speaks Clarkson of Sandwich with 21 hundred rods
the India some beef Middle and latter same Lat 29° 05' East
Long 174° 15' W

Remarks Thursday October the 4

This 24 hours attends with a fresh gale from S.E. steering
light steering downwind all said and Middle and latter the
same at midnight finishes steering Lat 29° 09' Long 174° 50' East

Remarks Friday October the 5

First part of this 24 hours attends with fresh gales from S.E. steering
light steering E.N.E. washing of Middle some gulls all said latter the
at 4 P.M. saw to day's boats close to the ship Lat 29° 09' Long 174° 30' East

Remarks Saturday October the 6

First part of this 24 hours attends with fresh gales from W.S.W.
steering N.E. sailing at 4 P.M. came low heavy gale from West
to in full to a close reef main topsail and foremast at 8 P.M.
filled the fore sail bag to Lat 29° 35' Long 178° 30' West

Remarks Sunday October the 7

This 24 hours attends with a heavy gale from S.E. steering
to at 2 P.M. reef of main and foremast topsails Middle part
wind carried in at 4 P.M. reefed at the main said latter under single
reef topsails bent a new main topsail and jib Lat 29° 34' Long 178° 50' West

Remarks Monday October the 8

This 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S.E. steering
light Middle part light latter part calmer hauling sail Lat 29° 43' Long 179° 02' W

Remarks Tuesday October the 9

First part a calm Middle at 4 P.M. got a light air from S.E.
steering light Lat 29° 10' Long 179° 10' West

Ship Young Phoenix 1832.

Remarks Wednesday October the 10

This day hours attends with a slight air from N.E. steering S.E. Middle the same
Latter a cutworm mauling a fly job Lat 29.24 Long 176.30 West

Remarks Thursday October the 11

Shore as hours commences with the cutworm Middle got a light air from
N.W. steering S.W. at 9 AM blow a heavy gale from North
lay to under close reefed main topsails at 11 AM moved got my double
topsails a sail in site Lat 29.34 Long 176.24 West

Remarks Friday October the 12 1832

Shore as hours attends with a strong wind from North steering
S.W. under single reef topsails Middle at 1 PM a light air from
N.E. Latter the same a sail in site Lat 30.07 Long 173.00 West

Remarks Saturday October the 13.

This day hours commences with a strong wind from S.E. steering S.W.
at 4 PM under double reefed topsails blowing on and raining S.E. PM.
looks in fore & Mizzen topsails Latter the same rain on and
a heavy swell Lat 31.00 Long 173.00 West

Remarks Sunday October the 14

First part of this day hours attends with a light air from
S.E. and raining having to a ship in site of the weather cleared
at 4 PM spoke the Sloop of Edgartown with 1000 lbs Middle Sun
part a strong wind from S.E. Latter the same Lat 31.48 Long 173.50 West

Remarks Monday October the 15

First attends with a strong wind from S.E. steering N.W. under
double reefed topsails the Ship Sun in company Middle and Latter
the same Lat 32.33 Long by Sun 173.45 West

Remarks Tuesday October the 16

Same as hours attends with strong wind from S.E. steering N.W.
under single reefed topsails the Ship Sun in company Middle at 12 looks back
ship Latter light breeze all sails set Lat 32.34 Long by Sun 173.44 West

Ship Young Phoenix 1834.

Remarks Wednesday October the 17

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from E by S
steering S by E with all sail out at 3 P.M. got 2 cables of water
out of John Miller the same latter at 2 1/2 cables ship
got this 24 hours head wind Lat 34.29 Long by Sun 174.30

Remarks Thursday October the 18

These 24 hours attends with a light wind from East steering S by E
Ship Lane incoming Middle a strong wind from N by E latter the
same steering E by S Lat 34.02 Long 174.00

Remarks Friday October the 19

These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N by E steering E by S
at 3 P.M. single reefed the topsails Middle double reefed latter
took in jib and main sail Lat 29.40 Long 174.50

Remarks Saturday October the 20th

This 24 hours attends with a fresh gale from N by E steering E by S
under double reefed topsails Middle part squally to in fore and
fore topsail and close reefed the main latter a heavy gale lying
to under close reefed main topsail Lat 36.40 Long 174.58

Remarks Sunday October the 21

This 24 hours attends with a heavy gale from E by S lying to broadside
to N by S side of ship Lane Middle the same latter set close reefed
topsails saw the Lane to leeward Lat 36.35 Long 174.10

Remarks Monday October 22th

These 24 hours attends with a heavy gale from E by S steering
N by E under close reefed topsails N by S side of Lane Middle under E
the same head wind Lat 35.20 Long 174.30

Remarks Tuesday October 23th

These 24 hours attends with a fresh gale from N by E steering S by E
at 3 P.M. reefed the main sail and set it Middle masted made sail latter
took in main and fore topsails Lat 34.30 Long 174.46

On Board Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday October the 24

These 24 hours attended with a strong wind from S.W. & steering S.W. & made
middle part caught in to S.W. steered S.W. with all sail out and
ships in sight Latter squally and hoisting Lat 35.59 Long 17.120

Remarks Thursday October the 25

These 24 hours attended with a light air from S.W. steering S.W.
Middle a calm at 9 P.M. a light breeze from S.W. steering S.W.
Latter the same all sail out Lat 34.33 Long 17.00 West

Remarks Friday October the 26

These 24 hours attended with a light breeze from S.W. steering S.W.
Middle part caught in to last ship Latter calm or ends this
24 hours Lat 34.48 Long 16.9.40 West

Remarks Saturday October the 27. 1832

First part of this 24 hours commenced with a calm at 8 P.M.
got a light light air from S.W. steered S.W. Middle the same
Latter a fine breeze from south saw a ship and lifted anchor
so goes this 24 hours Lat 34.43 Long 16.9.00 West

Remarks Sunday October the 28. 1832

First part of this 24 hours attended with a fine wind from South
at 9 P.M. spoke the Clarkson of Nantucket got a rush of water from
bow Middle and Latter the same Lat 34.48 Long by Lun 16.587

Remarks Monday October the 29. 1832

These 24 hours attended with a light wind from S.W.
steering S.W. all sail out ship Clarkson in company Middle
and Latter the same all sail with fine wind Lat 34.48 Long by Lun 16.3.20

Remarks Tuesday October the 30. 1832.

These 24 hours attended with a fine wind from S.W. steering
S.W. all sail out 8 P.M. got 30 bbls of cash of out of Cape Cod
and let her have a boat Middle and Latter the same the same
so ends this 24 hours Lat 34.36 Long 16.56 West

Ship Young Thomas New Bedford. 1832.

Remarks Wednesday October the 1st
These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S. steering
East rainy thick weather the Clarkson in company at 3 P.M.
took in topgallant sails Middle at 9 P.M. wind cantled in to South
track ship made all sail steered by V. Latter the same
employed in mending anemising a boat Lat 31.14 Long 161.08

Remarks Thursday October the 2nd
These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S. steering
East with all sail out ship Clarkson in company Middle the same
same Latter light air few ships in site Lat 30.35 Long 158.40

Remarks Friday November the 2nd
This 24 hours attends with a light fair West steering East
all sail out the ship Clarkson in company Middle the same
Latter a strong wind from S. steering East Lat 34.30 Long 159.10

Remarks Saturday November the 3rd
These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S. steering
East these ships in site at 3 P.M. spoke the Sparrow Hawk
with 1200 lbs Middle the same Latter 4 ships in site at 11 A.M.
spoke the Briganza with 3200 lbs Lat 31.52 Long 133.25 West

Remarks Sunday November the 4th
These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from S. steering
East under single reefed topsails Middle the same Latter wind cantled
in to South rainy thick weather Lat 30.46 Long 133.59

Remarks Monday November the 5th
First part of this 24 hours attends with strong wind from S. steering
East the Clarkson and Briganza in company Middle the same
Latter very light air Lat 29.48 Long 133.10 West

Remarks Tuesday November the 6th 1832
First part attends with a light air from S. steering East 2 ships in
Middle and Latter few ships in site Lat 29.25 Long 132.42

Thos. Young Thos. & Co. Board House? 1832.

Remarks Wednesday November the 7. 1832.

These 24 hours attended with a strong wind from S.W. steering S. by E. equally
both in Reggants sails Middle at 8 P.M. both ships Latter back again
a strong wind from S.W. two ships in site Lat 25.00 Long 152.32

Remarks Thursday November the 8. 1832

These 24 hours attended with a strong wind from S.W. steering S. by
at 4 P.M. wind calmed in to S.W. and very light made all sail down
S.W. the ship Brigardas in company Middle part calms Latter part a strong
wind from South Lat 28.32 Long 152.00 West

Remarks Friday November the 9. 1832

This 24 hours attended with a strong wind from S.W. steering S. by
weather squally 2 ships in site at 6 P.M. calms at 12 o'clock got a wind
from S.W. made all sail steered South Latter the same Lat 27.09
Long 151.35

Remarks Saturday November the 10

These 24 hours attended with a strong gale from North steering south
with every sail the Brigardas in site Middle and Latter part the same
4 ships in site Lat 24.46 Long 152.45 West

Remarks Sunday November the 11 1832.

These 24 hours attended with a fresh gale from N.W. steering South
with all sails out Middle and Latter the same three ships in site
is gone this 24 hours Lat 22.20 Long by D 153.20

Remarks Monday November the 12 1832

First part of this 24 hours attended with a light wind from N.W.
steering S.W. Middle the same Latter at 6 A.M. steered S.W. 3 ships
in site so ends this 24 hours Lat 24.52 Long by D 153.59 West

Remarks Tuesday November the 13 1832

First part a light wind from N.W. steering N.W. Middle part
the same Latter at 9 A.M. sun showed bearing N.W. hand the
chains & ships in site steering for 1. Mocha so ends this 24 hours
all hands employed steering for 1. Mocha so Lat 25.42

Ship Young Howard in Newber

Remarks Wednesday November the 14
First part of this 24 hours attends with a light baffling
winds from Eastward steering down from the West
passage while the same at 8 PM in the middle of the passage
between Mober and Chagatay Latter part light air and calm
12 ships in Mober's gulf in 24 hours

Remarks Thursday November the 15
attends with a light air from the East beathing up to the
anchorage at 11 PM got up and came to in 18 fathoms of water
Latter part a strong wind got the cables ready for water
found 13 ships in the Mober's

Remarks Friday November the 16
first a strong wind from south to edged to do much
towards painting at 4 PM omitted in to it sent down topgallant
yard while part mounted at daylight sent a raft of earth a shag
at 11 got a raft of water of and two loads of Mober's gunther day

Remarks Saturday November the 17
first part fine weather while the same Latter got a raft
of water 20 ends this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday November the 18
these 24 hours attends with fine weather the ships scrape the
beards while the same Latter one watch a shag one liberty the
Mayflower of New Bedford arrived with 1800 lbs

Remarks Monday November the 19
these 24 hours fine weather ship Barclay of New Bedford
arrived 600 while part same Latter one watch on liberty the other
paying beams ship Weather of New Bedford with 1000 lbs

Remarks Tuesday November the 20
these 24 hours attends with a strong wind while part
calm Latter the same one watch on liberty the rest on steering
down water and paying beams a gale this 24 hours

Ship's Journal Theists in Newber.

Remarks Wednesday November the 21
First part fine weather Middle the same Latter
part squally the watch went ashore and came aboard
at 11 o'clock one ship went ashore and carried away the Barge
Hesper bound for the Cape this 24 hours

Remarks Thursday November the 22
There is hours attends with squally weather one watch on liberty
getting of potatoes and wood &c &c gone this 24 hours

Remarks Friday November the 23
There is hours attends with squally weather getting of
recruits and stowing away Middle and Latter part fine weather

Remarks Saturday November the 24
First part of this 24 hours fine weather one watch on liberty
Middle and Latter weather the same getting ready for
sea

Remarks Sunday November the 25
There is hours fine weather one watch on liberty Middle
Latter part the same three ships sailed & gone this 24 hours

Remarks Monday November the 26
There is hours fine weather one watch ashore Middle and
Latter parts the same getting ready for sailing & gone this 24

Remarks Tuesday November the 27
First part sent up topgallant yards and Middle at daylight
call all hands commenced heaving at 5 o'clock the topsails
stood out with a light air from Breeze at 8 o'clock the heads
shores set the topsails steered down between Maytown and
Mannage & gone this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Nov the 28
Sent a strong trade steering for Kahu at 5 o'clock of dinner
filled the fore sails and started of charge at 1 o'clock the sails in set
sail turn were reefed out of the bowsprit at 8 o'clock the sails went
above tack of the mizen &c &c sailing & gone this 24 hours

Ship Young Thomas 1832.

Remarks Thursday November the 29.

First part of this 24 hours attended with a strong trade blowing
from the East ashore at 5 P.M. the boat returned made
sails steamed S. by E. on board the chains steamed the anchors
down at 6 P.M. Breeze heads having a by E. distance about 4 leagues
from which I take my departure. Night. Boat under close reefed topsails
Latter steamed S. by E. weather the same Lat. 19° 48' Long 157° 20' West

Remarks Friday November the 30 1832

First part a strong trade under close reefed topsails and
reefed mainsails at 4 P.M. disd. of made all sails. Middle light
lifting air from South latter at got a strong wind from
East steering S. by E. single reefed the tops of Mainmast in
20 ends this 24 hours Lat 18° 49' Long 157° 30' West

Remarks Saturday December the 1

These 24 hours attended with a strong trade steering S. by E.
double reefed topsails at 5 P.M. took in the jib & Middle part the same
Latter set jib 20 ends this 24 hours Lat 18° 13' Long 156° 30' West

Remarks Sunday December the 2 1832

First part a strong wind from N. E. steering S. by E. under double
reefed topsails and courses Middle and Latter parts much the same
20 ends this 24 hours Lat 15° 42' Long by Lun 155° 29'

Remarks Monday December the 3

First part attended with a strong trade from N. E. steering S. by E.
Middle part set main topgallant sail latter nothing 20 ends this 24 hours
Lat by D. 13° 57' Long 154° 29' West

Remarks Tuesday December the 4 1832

These 24 hours attended with a fresh gale from N. E. steering S. by E.
under single reefed topsails & main topgallant sail Middle and Latter
under heavy weather Lat 12° 20' Long 150° 32' West

Remarks Wednesday December the 5 1832

First part a strong trade from N. E. steering S. by E. Middle and Latter
under the same weather this 24 hours Lat 10° 28' Long 153° 20' West

On Board Ship Young America of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday December the 6 1832
These 24 hours attends with a light air from S.W. steering S.W. at 2 P.M.
took a squall out at S.W. steered S.E. Middle a light air from S.W.
Latter the same sent up royal yards and set them Lat 9.18 Long 152.40

Remarks Friday December the 7 1832
These 24 hours attends with a light air from S.W. steering S.E.
Middle at 10 P.M. calms at 1 P.M. got a light air from S.W. steering
S.W. at daylight took a again headed S.W. so goes this 24 hours
Lat 8.56 Long 152.43 West

Remarks Saturday December the 8. 1832
First part of this 24 hours attends with a light baffling breeze South
steering S.E. squalls of rain. Middle at 2 P.M. took a heavy squall from
S.W. split our jib parted the sheets &c. Latter unrolled and bent it
so goes this 24 hours squally rainy weather Lat 8.30 Long 151.08 West

Remarks Sunday December the 9. 1832
These 24 hours attend with a strong wind accompanied with squalls from
the S.W. steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts much the same
so goes this 24 hours Lat 7.44 Long 150.07 West

Remarks Monday December the 10. 1832
These 24 hours commence with a light breeze from South steering
S.W. with all sail out at 5 P.M. took ship headed S.W. at 11 P.M. took again
steered S.W. at 12 noon of took again steered S.W. Latter comes up
W. so goes this 24 hours Lat 7.16 Long 150.00 West

Remarks Tuesday December the 11.
These 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S.W. steering
S.W. with all sail out at 1 P.M. calms at 4 P.M. got a light breeze
from S.W. steered S.W. Middle and Latter fine wind and clear
morning all sails Lat 6.11 Long 149.40 West

Remarks Wednesday December the 12.
These 24 a strong trade steering S.W. Middle and Latter cut all into
to S.W. steered S.W. so goes this 24 hours Lat 5.12 Long 150.00 West

On Board Ship Young Thomas New Bedford 1832.

Remarks Thursday December the 13, 1832.

There 24 hours commences with a light trade from N by E steering by wind & by W all hands hauled in making all sails Middle and Latter much the same Lat 42° 12' Long 45° 10'

Remarks Friday December the 14, 1832.

There 24 hours commences with a fine trade steering by W all sails out Middle and Latter commences S by E Lat 35 miles South Long 149° 50'

Remarks Saturday December the 15, 1832

There 24 hours attends with a strong trade steering by the wind S by E Middle and Latter parts the same fine weather obtaining the decks &c Lat 24° 52' Long by Line 149° 24'

Remarks Sunday December the 16, 1832

There 24 hours attends with a light trade from E by S steering by E with all sails out Middle and Latter parts the same fine weather this 24 hours Lat 24° 30' Long by Line 148° 44'

Remarks Monday December the 17, 1832

There 24 hours attends with a light trade from E by S steering by W all sails out Middle part squalls of rain Latter part fine weather steered South set steering sails Lat 6° 16' Long by Line 148° 16'

Remarks Tuesday December the 18, 1832

There 24 hours attends with a light trade from E by S steering by W all sails out painting the weather decks and scraping the sterns Middle and Latter parts wind from W by N got up again of new back stays so ends this 24 hours Lat 5° 33' Long 148° 12'

Remarks Wednesday December the 19, 1832

There 24 hours attends with a light trade from E by S steering by W all sails out Latter the same saw a shoal of whales yesterday at 11 the morning there so ends this 24 hours Lat 8° 33' Long 148° 10'

Ship Young Thomas and Bedford 1832.

Remarks Thursday December the 20
These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from North
steering south with all sails at 6 P.M. took in the stearings
Middle single reefed the topsails and at 1 P.M. lay with the main yard
aback till day light then made all sails stowed south saw new Island
Latter the same Lat 9, 47 S Long 148, 08 West

Remarks Friday December the 21 1832
These 24 hours attends with a light breeze from N steering
South at 6 P.M. spoke the Packet of London Capt. Stivers
25 months 14, 00 lbs Middle and Latter foats under the same painting
ships &c Lat 11, 08 Long 148, 15 West

Remarks Saturday December the 22 1832
These 24 hours attends with a light air from North steering
with evening breeze set Middle column Latter a light air from
N.W. and rainey so ends this 24 hours Lat 11, 30 Long 148, 00

Remarks Sunday December the 23
These 24 hours commences with a light air from N.W.
steering Southerly partly weather Middle light air from N.W.
and rainey Latter a fresh gale and rainey under single reefed
topsails at 7 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales Lat 11, 30 Long 147, 36

Remarks Monday December the 24
These 24 hours attends with a fresh gale from N.W. steering
S.W. rainey & thick sent down royal yards closed reefed reefed
fore and main topsails at 7 P.M. closed reefed main topsails
light to wind at daylight stowed & made all sails sent up main
royal yards so ends this 24 hours Lat 11, 30 Long 147, 30 West

Remarks Tuesday December the 25
These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from North steering
S.W. with all sails out at 3 P.M. saw the Island Prince of Wales
bearing N.E. distance about 4 leagues steamed south at 8 P.M. had
a heavy squall from North which reefed the sails and light to
at daylight and all sails stowed & lay to anchor in site Lat 13, 43
148, 00

Ship Ranger Phœnix

Remarks Wednesday December 26th

These 24 hours attended with a strong wind from N N E
steaming S by W at 4 P.M. spoke the land of Nantucket bound
in 10 (Wester) miles at 11 P.M. left to with the main yard
aback at daylight made all sail stowed S by W so good this 24 hours
Lat 17th 10' Long by Dr 148th 40'

Remarks Thursday December 27th

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N N E
steaming S by W at 1 P.M. the land in sight bent the
chainst &c. Land bearing S by W at 4 P.M. took a squall seven of
shove double reefed and took in the courses at 6 P.M. cleared over
the land the middle of Penn bearing S by S (Tribute point) Linn
bearing S by W distance about 5 leagues (Middle) at 10 P.M. headed
of shoves with the main yard aback at daylight made
ship made all sail stowed for the harbor at 10 A.M.
took the pilot at 11 A.M. came to in 12 fathoms
water cleared up the dock and got burdens for breaking
out so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday December 28th

These 24 hours attended with fine weather getting
santy rashes above & Middle the same latter commenced
breaking out the main hatchway so good this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday December 29th

These 24 hours fine weather all breaking out
and steaming down & Middle part fine weather the
latter same all hands ashore but 3 so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday December 30th

These 24 hours attended with fine breaking weather
all hands busy employed Middle and latter parts
the same

Remarks Monday December 31st

First part fine weather all hands busy, continued breaking out
Middle and latter part the same so ends this 24 hours 18

Ship Young Thomas in British Harbour

Remarks Tuesday January the 1 1833.

These 24 hours commences with fine weather finally breaking
Middle the same Latter and watch on liberty the other getting of
wood and water so ends 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday January the 2

Ship 24 hours commences with fine weather one watch on liberty
the other getting ready for Sea Middle the same Latter having
water 80 and watch ashore on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Thursday January the 3

These 24 hours commences with good weather getting ready
for sea Middle and Latter rainy and watch ashore

Remarks Friday December the 4

These 24 hours commence with rainy nasty weather
Middle the same Latter fine weather ends this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday December the 5

These 24 hours commences with fine weather wind in head
Middle the same Latter part a light air from N W
the Brig Phant of Boston arrived so goes this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday December the 6

These 24 hours commences with a light air from N W
and overcast and watch on liberty Middle and Latter
parts the same head winds and calms

Remarks Monday December the 7

These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N
and overcast all ready for Sea waiting wind
Middle and Latter parts much the same

Remarks Tuesday December the 8

First part rainy head wind Middle the same Latter
dark wind from N W not a puff of air so ends this
24 hours British at side

Ship Henry Thomas for Little Harbour Barbada

Remarks Wednesday December the 9 1833
first part fine weather wind from N.E. but very
light Middle the same Latter a fine breeze at 6 AM
the pilot came on board at 7 AM got under way at 8 AM
discharge the pilot steamed N by W at 10 o'clock to go round
round so gave this 24 hours steering the launchers chains &c

Remarks Thursday January the 10
These 24 hours commences with a fine wind from N.E.
steering south at 1 PM the south by Middle bearing East
distances about 8 Leagues from which I take my departure
12.30 Lang Middle and Latter the same steering sails four
and a half steering N by E. Lat 19.27 Long by Line 151.18

Remarks Friday January the 11. 1833
These 24 hours commences with a fine light from N.E.
steering N by E. with all sails all hands employed tacking in
the Hookers and backing of them & Middle and Latter light
air from N.E. & under this 24 hours Lat 21.03 Long 151.00 West

Remarks Saturday January the 12. 1833
These 24 hours commences with a light wind from N.E.
steering N by E. took in steaming sail headed up Sharp Middle
Latter part the same Lat 22.28 Long 149.55 West

Remarks Sunday January the 13. 1833
These 24 hours commences with a light wind from N.E.
steering N by E. the watch employed fitting a new main topgallant
stay and foremast misen shrouds Middle and Latter a fresh
breeze from S by E headed up N by W Lat 23.48 Long 150.48 West

Remarks Monday January the 14. 1833
These 24 hours attends with a fine wind from S.E. by E steering
N by W with all sails out Middle Latter part much the same
watch employed ships duty so gave this 24 hours
Lat 25.13 South Long by Line 151.15 West

Our Board Ship Young Pioneer Round 12

Remarks Tuesday January the 15. 1853.

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering S.E. Middle the same latter a fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.W. by same squalls of rain. Lat 26° 28' Long 147° 38' West

Remarks Wednesday January the 16

These 24 hours attends with a fresh wind from S.W. steering S.W. Middle part the same latter part light squalls the 24 hours Lat 26° 03' Long 151° 39' W

Remarks Thursday January the 17

These 24 hours attends with a light wind from S.W. steering S.W. Middle and latter very light baffling wind makes but progress the watch employed anchoring squalls. Lat 25° 00' Long 152° 10' W

Remarks Friday January the 18. 1853.

These 24 hours attends with a light baffling wind from S.W. steering S.W. Middle tack to East latter the same the watch employed steering S.W. Lat 25° 10' South Long 152° 00' West

Remarks Saturday January the 19.

These 24 hours commences with a light wind from S.W. steering S.W. Middle baffling about S.W. to South latter a fine breeze from East steering S.W. so goes the 24 hours Lat 25° 23' South Long 151° 15' West

Remarks Sunday January the 20

These 24 hours attends with a fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.W. Middle the wind comes in to S.W. steamed S.E. latter at 11 AM wind hauls in to S.W. steamed S.W. by 1 Lat 30° 29' Long 154° 39' W

Remarks Monday January the 21 1853.

These 24 hours attends with a fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.W. Middle part light at 12 AM ship at 3 AM tack again latter a light air from S.W. Lat 30° 54' Long 155° 41' West

Remarks Tuesday January the 22. 1853

These 24 hours attends with a light air from S.W. steering S.W. Middle and latter part the same light wind and a head so goes the 24 hours Lat 31° 15' North Long 156° 43' West

On Board Ship Atterbury Thimble A.D. 1833.

Remarks Wednesday January the 23.

These 24 hours attended with a light air from S.W. steering East with all sails set & Middle part calum. Latter a light breeze from S.W. steamed S.E. or gave other 24 hours. Lat 34.19 Long 148.17

Remarks Thursday January the 24. 1833

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering S.E. with steaming sails lower and aloft & Middle part hauld in at 1 P.M. latter carried in to S.W. breeze up shafts reached S.E. 24 miles this 24 hours. Lat 32.49 South Long 146.54 West

Remarks Friday January the 25. 1833

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from South steering S.E. with all sails out & Middle part calum. Latter at 1 P.M. hauled up from S.E. & steamed south increasing on at meridian had royal mast down fore and main topgallant mast under close reef main top sail & left main speaker and fore topmast staysail bearing very heavy. Lat 32.49 S Long 146.13 W

Remarks Saturday January the 26 1833

These 24 hours attended with a heavy gale from S.E. at 3 P.M. took the main top-sail and fore topmast staysail lay to under reefed main-sprancer at 4 P.M. the pumps and couldn't suck the sea, all all hands left both pumps a growing leak & at 11 P.M. found the waterway open, hauled the main shrouds stop it and the pumps and watch went below blowing ^{heavy} carried to N. once watch kept here every corner all the ^{away} ^{hull} ^{boards} ^{at} the starboard side stowed both gaffers & boats hauled up in the cranes. Lat 32.50 S Long 146.07 W

Remarks Sunday January the 27 1833

These 24 hours attended with a heavy gale from W. laying low under reefed main-sprancer & Middle the main. Latter at 7 A.M. set the main top-sail & left of S.E. weather accepted, set the fore sail at meridian under double reef top-sails and main top-sails sail or gave 24 Lat 34.04 Long 145.00

Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford under Sps.

Remarks Monday January the 28

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from North
steering S. by E. under double reefed topsails and braces topgallant
sail & made the same. Latter set the main sail again more
regular so goes this 24 hours. Lat 35.37 Long by Sp 142.12

Remarks Tuesday January the 29.

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from North
steering S. by E. under single reefed topsails main topgallant and
aces. Made the same. Latter set whole topsails jib and
fore topmast steering sail. Lat 37.00 Long by Sp 139.40 W

Remarks Wednesday January the 30

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from North
steering S. by E. tacking in the gale to broad flay jib hoisted &c
& made part wind shifted in to West headed of N. by E. Latter
under double reefed topsails at 8 A.M. tacked ship set jib and spritsail
so ends this 24 hours. Lat 37.37 S Long by Sp 138.41 West

Remarks Thursday January the 31

These 24 hours all day with a strong wind from S. steering
S. by E. under double reefed topsails at 3 P.M. parted in to S. by E.
steered East set main sail jib and spritsail then and reefed
out of the main topsails set main topgallant. Latter part
the same so ends this 24 hours. Lat 37.48 S Long 136.23 W

Remarks Friday February the 1 1833.

These 24 hours, all day with a fresh gale from S. by E. steering
S. by E. under single reefed topsails & braces. Made the same. Latter
wind from West under all steered S. by E. Lat 38.30 Long 133.52 West

Remarks Saturday February the 2 1833.

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from West
steering S. by E. with topgallant ~~steering~~ & made part wind from
North with sharp lightning rain. Double reef at daylight parted in to E.
cleared under all sail steered S. by E. under single reefed topsails
& braces. Lat 39.46 S Long 132.25 West

On Board Ship Young Phoenix 1833.

Remarks Sunday February 3 1833.

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from N.W. steering S.W. by S at 1 M. took a heavy squall took in stowingsails sent down fore and mizen topgallant yards single, reefed at 10 set the mizen topgallant sail. Latter wind light. all sail set 40 sails this 24 hours
Lat 41° 55' Long by D 131° 22' West

Remarks Monday February the 4 1833.

These 24 hours commences with fresh gale from N.W. steering S.W. by S at 1 M. took a heavy squall took in stowingsails sent down fore and mizen topgallant yards single, reefed at 10 set the mizen topgallant sail. Latter wind light. all sail set 40 sails this 24 hours
Lat 41° 18' Long by D 130° 48' W

Remarks Tuesday February the 5 1833.

These 24 hours attends with a light breeze from West steering N.W. by N. Latter gentle the same, varying light and clear as yet this 24 hours
Lat 41° 48' Long 130° 35' West

Remarks Wednesday February the 6

These 24 hours attends with a calmer and overcast. With a light breeze from North steering N.W. Latter a fresh breeze and weather
Lat 45° 54' S Long by D 131° 15' West

Remarks Thursday February the 7 1833

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from West steering N.W. by N. at 1 M. took in stowingsails at 2 reefed the mizen topgallant at 4 took in mizen topgallant sail. Middle mizen made all. Latter varying light Lat 47° 48' Long 129° 30'

Remarks Friday February the 8 1833.

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N.W. steering N.W. by N. with all sail set. With strong single reefed. Latter mizen made all sail Lat 49° 25' North Long 129° 24' West

Remarks Saturday February the 9 1833.

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from West steering N.W. by N. with all sail set. Middle the same. Latter a strong wind from North steering N.W. by N. Lat 51° 10' North Long 129° 12'

of New Bedford Wharf Spring Thaw 1833.

Remarks Sunday February the 10 1833.

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from North and a rising steaming fog. At 11 AM wind shifted to South blowed strong and at 1 PM several ships appeared. By 4 PM wind made all sails wind hauled in to N.W. Lat 52.40 S Long by Lun 125.15 W

Remarks Monday February the 11 1833

These 24 hours commences with a light air from North and a rising steaming fog. At 11 AM wind shifted to South blowed strong and at 1 PM several ships appeared. By 4 PM wind made all sails wind hauled in to N.W. Lat 52.40 S Long by Lun 125.15 W

Remarks Tuesday February the 12 1833

These 24 hours attains with a strong breeze from North and a rising steaming fog. At 11 AM wind shifted to South blowed strong and at 1 PM several ships appeared. By 4 PM wind made all sails wind hauled in to N.W. Lat 52.40 S Long by Lun 125.15 W

Remarks Wednesday February the 13

These 24 hours attains with a fresh gale from West steaming fast. At 12 to 4 saw 17 Islands of Ice from 4 to 7 saw 9 or 8 at 7 PM light to under close reefed main top-sail with 2 Islands in sight saw several small pieces and two large full blowing bergs. At 8 AM report of shot several full minutes made sail latter strong wind with squalls at 12. Lat 54.50 Long by Lun 117.00

Remarks Thursday February the 14

These 24 hours attains with fresh gale from West steaming fast. At 12 to 4 saw 17 Islands of Ice from 4 to 7 saw 9 or 8 at 7 PM light to under close reefed main top-sail with 2 Islands in sight saw several small pieces and two large full blowing bergs. At 8 AM report of shot several full minutes made sail latter strong wind with squalls at 12. Lat 54.50 Long by Lun 117.00

On Board Ship Young America 1832.

Remarks Friday February the 15 1833

These 24 hours attended with a fresh gale from WNW with squalls of hail and steering ESE from one hour to another no ice in sight at 7 P.M. shrouts sail came to under close reef and in topmast hauled to the N. Middle saw nothing at 3 A.M. reef of middle sail. Steamed ESE at 10 A.M. saw a small Island bearing on at midship under close reefed topmast. Lat 54° 45' Long 110° 13' West

Remarks Saturday February the 16

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from NW and thick steering ESE at 7 P.M. came to the reefed close and topmast at 3 A.M. reef of middle sail raised at 10 A.M. hauled in W. Shrouts made all sail. Lat 54° 47' Long 107° 48' West

Remarks Sunday February the 17

These 24 hours attended with fresh gales from West steering ESE no ice in sight the last 24 hours at 7 P.M. took in the main topmast sail and reefed the fore sail at 8 P.M. close reefed the topmast Middle overcast latter made all sail. Lat 54° 25' Long 104° 23' West

Remarks Monday February the 18

These 24 hours attended with fresh gales from W steering East with sail Middle double reefed fore and main on fore yard hoisting out shrouts every hour at day light made all ^{sail} that would draw latter the same so gave this 24 hours. Lat 53° 15' Long 101° 12' West

Remarks Tuesday February the 19 1833

These 24 hours attended with fresh gales from WNW steering East with all sail at 4 P.M. double reefed fore topmast Middle part under double reefed with a good hunch and latter made all sail that would draw so ends this 24 hours. Lat 53° 56' Long 96° 23'

Remarks Wednesday February the 20

These 24 hours attended with fresh gales from WNW steering East with all sail out Middle wind scattered to W rain. Latter made all sail at 10 A.M. gave a fresh gale under single reefed and main topmast. Lat 56° 21' Long 91° 38'

Ship's Young Phoenix 1833.

Remarks Thursday February the 21 1833

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from W steering East weather thick Middle chokes under close reefed topsails and reefed fore sail at daylight made all sail at 8 AM got out main topgallant steering sail weather thick at 11 AM from the fore yard saw a large Island of Ice a head placed up the yards and hauled the ship to wind hauld in the steering sails and close reefed & reefed the fore sail reef of steered by N by E Lat 57° 00' Long 88° 40' W

Remarks Friday February the 22 1833.

These 24 hours attended with fresh gale from W by N and thick steering by N under close topsails and fore sail with a good breeze at 7 AM hauled under close reefed main topsails at 4 AM reef of steered by N under close reefed topsails thick of fog at 9 AM light up saw a large Island of the sea bears Lat 57° 08' Long 87° 00'

Remarks Saturday February 23 1833

These 24 hours attended with a light breeze from N by E and thick steering by N under close reefed topsails at 12 noon meridian lighted up saw a large Island a head reef of main topsails it weather cleared and rainey at 5 PM saw a large Island of low weather at 7 PM saw 2 one of low low one of weather low shortened sail reefed ship hauled under close reefed main topsails at 4 PM reef of made sail steered by N wind from W by E with thick squalls of dense fog Lat 57° 14' Long 84° 44' W

Remarks Saturday February the 24

These 24 attended with fresh gales from West steering by N under single reefed topsails and main topgallant sail at 1 PM saw a Island of Ice at 2 PM close reefed the topsails and reefed the fore sail at 4 PM came up thick came to under close main topsails at daylight reef of by N at 7 AM fresh 6 Islands of Ice weather thick and rainey Lat 57° 20' North Long 80° 23' West

Remarks Monday February 25 1833

These 24 hours attended with fresh gales from W and rainey steering by N under close reefed topsails at 7 PM came to under close reefed topsails at daylight made sail steered by N Lat 57° 45' Long 78° 00'

Ship's Journal Thames 1833.

Remarks Tuesday February the 26.

Ther 24 hours attendance with fresh gales from W and WNW
steering N by E with single reefed & main topgallantsail mounted
at 11 AM hauled in the S W bearing heavy tooth in fore and
W main topgallantsail and set head boom to the wind under close reefed
main topgallantsail and fore sail reefed at 6 PM set fore top
and fore spruce stowed in by N Latitude 58° 43' Long 75° 43'

Remarks Wednesday February the 27.

Ther 24 hours attendance with a strong gale from S W steering
N by E under close reefed topgallantsail and reefed canvas Middle main
Latter carried in to N under single reefed main topgallantsail
so gave this 24 hours Latitude 58° 40' Long 72° 00' West

Remarks Thursday February the 28.

Ther 24 hours attendance with a strong wind from WNW
steering N by E at 1 PM took in main topgallantsail hoisting
on at 4 PM under close reefed main topgallantsail and reefed fore
sail at 6 PM came to under close reefed main topgallantsail at 9
PM set the fore sail stowed N by E wind carried in the
W at day light under at meridians under single reefed &
main topgallantsail Latitude 58° 35' Long 65° 14' W

Remarks Friday February the 29 1833

Ther 24 hours attendance with fresh gales from West steering
N by E at 7 PM close reefed topgallantsail and reefed fore sail
at daylight under sail so gave this 24 hours Latitude 58° 00' Long 65° 00'

Remarks Saturday March the 1.

Ther 24 hours attendance with fresh gales from West
steering N by E at 6 PM close reefed Middle light wind & squalls
of sand Latitude a strong wind from S W steering N by E with
all sail set Latitude 58° 20' Long 62° 12' West

Remarks Sunday March the 3 1833.

Ther 24 hours attendance with strong gales from S W steering N by E with
all sail set under close reefed Middle light wind & squalls
Latitude 58° 00' Long 59° 00' West

Whigs Young Thomas 1833.

Remarks Monday March the 4 1833

These 24 hours commences with a light air from N. and calm
overcast weather day up to 4 P.M. being light wind
at 9 P.M. a strong wind from S. E. steered N. E. Latter part of
day to 10 P.M. under single & main topgallant sail Lat^h 53ⁿ 53 Long 56ⁿ 04

Remarks Tuesday March the 5 1833.

These 24 hours attends with fresh gales from N. E. steering
N. E. with all sail set at 9 P.M. single & double topgallant set the
main topgallant and Middle double & double latter turn out one & set
and set the main topgallant sail Lat^h 53ⁿ 54 Long 53ⁿ 30 West

Remarks Wednesday March the 6 1833

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N. E. steering
N. E. by N. under single & double topgallant and main topgallant
weather clear Middle the same latter weather in the west steered
N. E. so ends this 24 hours Lat^h 52ⁿ 20 Long 51ⁿ 04 West

Remarks Thursday March the 7

These 24 hours attends with a fresh gales from steering N. E.
at 4 P.M. under all main sail & double & double latter turned
out to S. E. set the main topgallant sail latter made all sail
set fore topgallant & main sail Lat^h 50ⁿ 18 Long 59ⁿ 00 W

Remarks Friday March the 8 1833.

These 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S. E. observing
W. by N. & Middle the winds the same at 12 o'clock saw a large
Scholar of fishes in the Lat^h 48ⁿ 09 North Judge that it was 3 miles Long
saw a great number of seals & whales round it the weather
a deep green with a great many wagers and other fowls so ends
this 24 hours Lat^h 48ⁿ 35 Long by Dⁿ 49ⁿ 37 W 36ⁿ 00 West

Remarks Saturday March the 9

These 24 hours attends with a strong wind from N. E. steering
N. E. at 2 P.M. single & double & double & double latter turned
at 9 P.M. under all sail main topgallant at 2 P.M. turned in to N. E. and
steered every way Lat^h 48ⁿ 40 Long 56ⁿ 20 West

Charles Augustus Plummer

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1833.

Remarks Saturday March the 16

These 24 hours attended with a strong wind from N. E. steering W by N with all sail out latter a fresh breeze so ends this 24 hours
Lat 38,45 Long by Sun 34,08 West

Remarks Sunday March the 17

These 24 hours experiences with a strong wind from N. E. steering N. E. under single reefed topsails. Middle caught in the S. E. steamed by it. Latter caught in the S. E. with steering sail weather overcast
Lat 36,39 Long by Sun 30,49 West

Remarks Monday March the 18 1833

These 24 hours attended with a light wind from S. E. steering N by E with all sail out weather rainy and thick. Middle for calum. Latter a light breeze from S. E. got out by job house and one boat
Lat by Sun 35,30 Long by Sun 30,50 West

Remarks Tuesday March the 19 1833

These 24 hours attended with a light wind from S. E. steering N by E with all fitting Regal rigging and yards. Middle put light air and calm. Latter a light breeze from N. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. all hands mending old boats and stowing up and painting regal yards and mast fitting the rigging &c. fine weather
Lat 34,50 Lat Long 30,30 West

Remarks Wednesday March the 20

These 24 hours attended with a light breeze from N. E. steering N. E. with all sail out all hands employed in fitting the rigging and Block straps &c. Middle under. Latter part the same fine weather
Lat 33,33 Long 29,19 West

Remarks Thursday March the 21

These 24 hours attended with a fine weather from N. E. steering N. E. all hands employed fitting rigging &c. Middle under. Latter at 8 A. M. ship starting to the S. E. Latter much the same
Lat 31,34 Lat Long 28,05 West

Ship Young Phoenix 1832.

Remarks Friday March the 22.
There 24 hours commences with a light air from W & S,
steaming N by E. sent up royal yards and mast all hands
employed in ships duty Middle cabin Sailed a light air
from W by N steering N by E saw a ship to the windward
steaming to North Lat 30.45 Long by D 28.40

Remarks Saturday March the 23
There 24 hours attends with a light breeze from
West steering N by E all hands employed in ships duty
Middle the S. mast Sailed a light wind from N by E
headed up N by E a ship was seen ahead Lat 30.00 Long 28.20

Remarks Sunday March the 24
There 24 hours attends with a light wind from N by E
steaming N by E fine weather all hands employed in
the rigging &c Middle the S. mast Sailed a strong wind as
said last date of day Lat 28.47 Long by D 27.20

Remarks Monday March the 25
There 24 hours attends with a strong wind from W & S
steaming N by E Middle very light Sailed the same all
hands employed mending sails Lat 27.30 Long by Sun 26.44

Remarks Tuesday March the 26
There 24 hours attends with a light wind from N by E
steaming N by E mending sails Middle squally hailing back to
the W by N wind from North Sailed a fresh gale with
squalls of rain Lat 26.42 Long by Sun 25.10

Remarks Wednesday March the 27
There 24 hours attends with fresh gales from N
steaming W & S under single reefed topsails and
main Hoys aback with Middle squally with a hail of
lightning but a A.M. saw one ship headed up N by E
further sailing with a strong wind Lat 26.27 Long 24.47

Ship's Journal Phoenix 1833.

Remarks Thursday March the 28

Where 24 hours attendance with fresh gales from N. steering N. by E. light baffling air and abundance of rain. Latter at night air from S. by W. and clear made with sail set steering N. by E.
Lat 25.35 Long by Sun 27.37 West

Remarks Friday March the 29

Where 24 hours attendance with a light air from S. by W. steering N. by E. with all sail set. Latter the same. Latter wind continued in to N. by E. all hands employed mending such fitting rigging &c fine weather
Lat 24.55 Long by Sun 27.40 West

Remarks Saturday March the 30 1833

Where 24 hours attendance with a fine breeze from S. by E. steering N. by E. with steering low and about 7 M. the front sailing. Latter clear a light air from South. Lat 23.33 Long 27.49

Remarks Sunday March the 31 1833

Where 24 hours attendance with a light air from South steering N. by E. all sail set all hands putting rigging &c. Middle part forenoon. Latter a light air from East and fine weather
Lat 22.55 Long by Sun 27.55

Remarks Monday April the 1

Where 24 hours attendance with a light air from N. by E. steering N. by E. Latter the same. Latter a fine breeze all hands mending up the main rigging. Lat 22.17 Long 28.10

Remarks Tuesday April the 2

Where 24 hours attendance with a light breeze from N. by E. steering N. by E. all hands employed in ship's duty. Latter the same. Latter a light air. Lat 21.00 Long 28.40

Remarks Wednesday April the 3

Where 24 hours attendance with a light breeze from N. by E. steering N. by E. all hands employed in ship's duty. Latter the same. Latter a fine breeze or calm this day. Lat 20.00 Long 28.49

Ship's Log Thames 1833.

Remarks Thursday April the 4 1833

These 24 hours commences with a light air from N. steering
N.W. with hands employed in ships duty Middle part catches
Latter in light air from S. surrounded by topsails &c &c
Lat by Obs 19.45 Long by Lat 28.45 West

Remarks Friday April the 5 1833

These 24 hours attends with light air from S. steering
N.W. with hands employed in ships duty Middle part
in fine breeze latter the same Lat 18.55 Long 28.15 West

Remarks Saturday April the 6

These 24 hours attends with a fine breeze from East steering
N by W Middle & latter parts much the same as under
this 24 hours going along fine Lat 17.35 Long 29.19 W

Remarks Sunday April the 7 1833

These 24 hours commences with a fine trade from
East steering N by W with all sails set latter part the same
Latter in easterly attendance Lat 15.43 Long 29.41 West

Remarks Monday April the 8 1833

These 24 hours commences with a fine trade from
East steering N by W Middle and latter parts steamed
with all sails set Lat 14.11 Long 30.20 West

Remarks Tuesday April the 9

These 24 hours attends with fine trade from East
steering N by W Middle part the latter at 2 let all go
a fine observation under the long 34.45 hauld up N.W.
so ends this 24 hours Lat 11.59 Long by Sun 34.40

Remarks Wednesday April the 10

These 24 hours attends with a light breeze East steering N.W.
over at being standing to the S.W. Middle part came up N.W.
Latter part steamed N.W. set steering sails &c &c these 24 hours
Lat 10.15 Long by Sun 34.12 W

Ship's Journal Phoenix 1833.

Remarks Thursday April the 10 1833

Whereas hours commences with a fresh trade from P.S.E. steering N.W. by E. Middle steered N.W. by E. saw a large ship standing to the S.W. Latter steered N.W. by W. four Pennamucks got out the Anchors &c &c. Lat 33.33 Long by Sun 34.16 West

Remarks Friday April the 11 1833

Whereas hours commences with a light trade from P.S.E. steering N.W. by W. with every sail that would draw at 6 P.M. saw the Land stood in sight 9 P.M. nearer ship stood at under three topsails at 2 P.M. nearer ship at 4 A.M. saw the light of Pennamucks summit had 18 fathoms of water at 8 A.M. hoisted a boat and went ashore having a crew of 20 men so gave this as hours a ship and having went in by us

Remarks Saturday April the 12 1833

Whereas hours attends with fine weather having a wind at 2 P.M. the boat returned made all sail steered N.W. at 6 P.M. the tower having S.W. by S distance about 8 leagues from which I take my departure Middle point steered N.W. by E. at 3 P.M. report of North Latter the same as ship in sight steering North the Land in sight Lat 33.33 Long 34.40 West

Remarks Sunday April the 13 1833

Whereas hours commences with a fine trade from P.S.E. steering N.W. by E. with every sail running down the Land Middle equally Latter fine weather steered N.W. by E. so ends this 24 hours making a fine voyage without any of former steering with Lat 34.1 Long 34.45

Remarks Monday April the 14 1833

Whereas hours attends with a fresh trade from P.S.E. steering N.W. by E. with all sail out Middle the same Latter all sails cutting down and having fine weather I with stopping borest heard the new fine topgallant mast so ends this 24 hours Lat 34.83 Long by Sun 35.41 West

Ship Young Phoenix 1833.

Remarks Tuesday April the 16
These 24 hours commence with a fresh breeze from
S. steering N by W all hands employed in ship duty
at 3 P M Sailed in the East light and falling. Weather
rather the same. Lat 44:23 South Long 37:20

Remarks Wednesday April the 17
These 24 hours attended with light air and squally steering
N N W Middle the same. Lat 44: a light air from S. S. E.
all hands cutting and towing down the rigging. Lat 44:12 South Long 38:00

Remarks Thursday April the 18 1833
These 24 hours attended with a light air from S. S. E. steering
N N W all hands towing down the rigging &c. Middle a fine
breeze. Lat 44:17 South Long 38:29

Remarks Friday April the 19 1833
These 24 hours attended with a light air from S. S. E. steering
N N W all hands towing down the rigging &c. Middle a fine
breeze. Lat 44:17 South Long 38:49 West

Remarks Saturday April the 20
These 24 hours attended with a fresh breeze from S. S. E.
steering N N W all hands scraping hull under attendance &c.
Middle light. Lat 44: the same. Lat 44:39 Long 39:39 West

Remarks Sunday April the 21 1833
These 24 hours commence with a light air from S. S. E. steering
N N W Middle a fine breeze. Lat 44: a light from S. S. E.
under attendance. Lat 44:30 Long 40:44 West

Remarks Monday April the 22
These 24 hours commence with a light air from S. S. E. steering
N N W Middle a fine breeze. Lat 44: the same. Lat 44:30
Long 40:50 West

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford 1833

Remarks Tuesday April the 23
Where 24 hours attended with a strong trade with some squalls
steering N.W. by W. till 10 AM. part squally trade in tops, aback sails
and single sheet the topsails latter part no squalls ran out
the sheets and set the topgallant sails Lat 7.20 Long 22.20

Remarks Wednesday April the 24
Where 24 hours commences with a strong trade from N.W.
steering N.W. by W. at 1 P.M. strikes a bark belonging to Santa
steering W. by N. at 3 P.M. set the same topgallant steering sail
and heads. Middle took four and more topgallant sails and by 4 PM
Lat 8.20 there is made this 24 hours Lat 9.26 Long 24.26

Remarks Thursday April the 25 1833
Where 24 hours commences with a strong trade N.W. by W. steering
W. by N. at 11 P.M. got a Sun - Obs by measuring the distance between
the same and main forecast the day to be 48.25 West. Middle again
steady breeze latter the same Lat 11.43 Long by Sun 27.53

Remarks Friday April the 26 1833
Where 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N.W. by W.
steering at what is painting yards and mast. Middle a fine breeze
latter the same Lat 14.10 Long by Sun 29.33 West

Remarks Saturday April the 27
Where 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N.W. by W.
and clear steering N.W. by W. part squally. Middle part latter
part trades lighter set topgallant steering sails so good this 24
hours fine weather Lat 16.19 Long by Sun 31.32 West

Remarks Sunday April the 28
Where 24 hours commences with a light trade from N.W. by W. steering
N.W. by W. painting ships. Middle wind latter part squally. Middle
wind variable aft a little set the same steering so good
this 24 hours fine weather Lat 18.00 W Long 32.52 West

Ship's Log Wharfedale 1833

Remarks Monday April 29th

Where 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S.W. & steady fine weather steering N.W. by N with all sail at 4 P.M. calms at 6 P.M. a fine breeze from S.W. and latter the same saw abundance of gull weed floating ships in sight &c. Lat 19.33 Long 54.02 West

Remarks Tuesday April 30th

Where 24 hours commences with a light wind from S.W. steering N.W. by N fine weather painting ships Middle on board latter a strong breeze from South at 10 P.M. spoke the ship Highman of Halifax bound to Barbados got a barrel of salt provision of her Lat 21.15 Long 55.10

Remarks Wednesday May 1st

Where 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S.W. & squalls of rain steering N.W. by N Middle light and squally latter the same Lat 22.40 Long 56.12

Remarks Thursday May 2nd 1833

Where 24 hours attends with a strong breeze from S.W. and overcast steering N.W. by N with all sail and Middle cleared of latter squally & distant a little rain looks up of 24 hours Lat 24.44 Long 57.46

Remarks Friday May 3rd 1833

Where 24 hours attends with a light breeze from S.W. steering N.W. squalls of rain bad weather for painting Middle the same latter overcast with a fine breeze steering the cabin & gear this 24 hours Lat 25.37 Long 58.49 West

Remarks Saturday May 4th 1833

Where 24 hours attends with a light breeze from South steering N.W. overcast weather at 6 P.M. had squall from S.W. & a heavy rain took in light sails Middle part calms latter a light breeze from S.W. cleared S.W. Lat 26.09 Long 59.38

Whip I. Young Thruist 1833

Remarks Sunday May the 5 1833.

Where 24 hours commences with a fresh wind from N.W. & und setting steering N by W. Middle carried in to N.E. by 6 bearing on at day light under single reefed topsail Latter the same.

Lat 27.29 North Long 81.09 West

Remarks Monday May the 6 1833

Where 24 hours attends with fresh gales from E.D. & steering N by E at 4 P.M. turn right with the main topsail set the topgall sails middle made all sail Latter fine weather painting ship & ends this 24 hours.

Lat 29.48 North Long 83.11 West

Remarks Tuesday May the 7 1833

Where 24 hours attends with a fresh breeze and clear weather steering N by E painting all sails out Middle the same Latter fine weather painting but sides all hands at 2 P.M. this 24 hours

Lat 31.15 North Long 84.08 West

Remarks Wednesday May the 8 1833.

Where 24 hours attends with a light wind from East and fine weather steering N by E at 3 P.M. finish painting port side Middle shorten sails at 2 P.M. come to with the main yard aback headed to the S.E. at daylight made all sails shrouded. At day Latter the sun in sight Lat 32.18 Long 85.12 West

Remarks Thursday May the 9

Where 24 hours commences with a light air from East steering N by E Middle carried in to South at 3 P.M. when Latter a light air from S.E. at 4 P.M. got a lunar observation found the Long to be 88.46 West Lat 33.02 Long 88.48 West

Remarks Friday May the 10 1833

Where 24 hours attends with a light baffling air from V. steering N by E two sails in sight a ship and brig Middle & Latter the same at meridian spoke the Scher Mission of Baltimore & day out Bound to Trinidad at noon Lat 33.11 Long 89.11 West

Whip, Perry, Thieriot

Remarks Saturday May the 11 1833

Where 24 hours attended with a light breeze from S by steering N by W. Middle the same latter ranled in to south two sails in side so ends this 24 hours Lat 35.26 Long by Lun 69.53.

Remarks Sunday May the 12 1833

Where 24 hours commences with a fresh wind from North steering N by W with all sail out Middle part a strong wind from S by W with squalls of rain latter the same passed a full of rig being standing by the S. so ends this 24 hours Lat 35.46 North Long by Lun 70.55 West

Remarks Monday May the 13

Where 24 hours commences with fresh gales from S by W steering N by W Middle steered North latter on account squally with a fine breeze so goes this 24 hours goes with Lat 35.57 Long by Lun 71.22 W

Remarks Tuesday May the 14 1833

Where 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S by W steering North thick foggy bent the chains at 4 P.M. took in steering sails and ranled at 5 P.M. squaled got 27 fathoms and goes round took in topgallants and booms and single reefed the topsail at 10 P.M. came to with the main yard aback headed to the West at 6 A.M. neared ship stood by S by W at 9 A.M. apt of steered N by W bit up at 11 come up thick again came to with the main yard in 25 fathoms at 11 apt of again fog thick Lat by Lun 41.00 Long by Lun 71.20

Remarks Wednesday May 15 1833

Where 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S by W steering N by W fog thick at 11 A.M. got a pilot made all sail steered N by W at sunset came to of dark point light the Capt went a shore so ends this voyage

Finis Finis

Ship Young Phoenix James Bassett Master

Remarks on Board December
December the 17 we left Walperago for A Cruise
for whales with a fine breeze from South
This week entirely with light breezes Overcast & hazy
weather steering N. W. with all hands busily employed
getting ready for whaling blacksmithing Coopering &c &c
and some blackfish so ends this week Saturday the 21

Lat 2.30 N Long 89.00

Remarks on Board Commencing Sunday Dec the 22
This week fine weather wind from East to S. E.
clear days & overcast nights with light squalls of
rain (sprinkled the ships in side &c &c saw one school
of Whales & in Lat 13.00 Long 83.00 saw 3 ships spoke
a the Whales of Palmarilla 25 month 1900 the Hector of
of Mr. Bedford 18 month 2250 boiling &c ends this week
Sawred & took 2 blackfish
Saturday December 28 Sat
Lat 12.11
Long 83.00 W

Remarks on Board Commencing Sunday Dec the 29
This week commences with fine weather wind from
East to S. E. overcast nights & clear day working to
S. E. mostly days & hazy to nights
Saturday the 31st the weather steering N. W. found
the Galapagos Island coming all night & day
spoke a ship the ship the researcher of New Bedford
19 months 400 bls the ^{Manilla} of 6 months 180 bls
all busily employed mending sails painting boats
&c &c of good this week & no fish Sat Jan the 1

Lat 2.08

Long by bar 86.15

Coast Whaling Voyage to the North & South Seas 1834

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday January the 5th
This week commences with light breeze, from S & fine
weather steering S.W. for the Galapagos Islands
with a fore topmast steering set in company with
the Menerva Capt Barker the 8th of the
Islands saw the, Robert Edwards of New Bedford
in chase carrying 25 months with 1500 lbs
the 9th of the Islands the 10th of the South Sea
of Alaska got 11 small whales made us 30 blb
the 11th of the day saw the Orizumbo Capt ^{steering} with
with 400 lbs the Charles Carroll Capt Chase
with 1200 lbs so good this week of Sea bay

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday Jan 12th
This attends with with fine weather the 15th
went fishing of Probs Picundo & steered of
shore ground the weather rainey & squally and
no whales standing along in 3rd North of us
weather & no fish so good this week Lat 3rd 00 P
Long 93rd 10 W

Remarks on Board commences Sunday January the 19th
This week attends with light baffling fair & a plenty
of rain working to the south west as fast as
possible the Menerva Capt Barker in company
Monday the 20th we got a 10 blb whale & fast track
with the Menerva & Friday got another 20 blb
in the Lat 13 miles south so good this week
good weather Lat of 2nd south Long of 108th 10 W

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday Jan- 25th
This week commences with fine breeze & good
weather steering to S.W. Wednesday 29 saw a ship
steering west with steering sails and at 5 P.M. we
saw a ship & steered in Lat 4th 00 south saw nothing
near ship and steered with fine weather
so ends this week meaning sail Lat 13 miles south

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday February the 2^d
first part commences with fine weather & no fish working
to the westward days with this week fine & no fish
spoke the Kingdon of Wontschat 15 months and with
150 blks in Lat 5th 30 south Long 123rd no West so gave
this week & no fish in Lat 6th 40 Long 127th 30

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday February the 9th
first part fine weather wind from S & spring
W & W with all sail out Thursday the 13 saw a
shank of Whales hauled all a boats fasten & dressed
got nothing in the Lat 5th 33 south Long 134th West saw
about for 2 days saw nothing so gave this
week & no fish in the Long 134th 54 Long 4th 40

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday Feb- 16th
first part commences with a strong trade with light
squalls of rain steering S W under short sails night
the 18th made the Land the 19th Land to the shore & getting
large quantities of bananas &c &c so gave this week getting
bananas

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday Feb- the 23rd
first part fine weather with a fine trade sailing over
Roanoke to the westward saw a shank of spinners hauled
got 2 whales Tuesday the 28th saw shank hauled got
nothing Wednesday 28 saw a shank hauled three boats
& got 4 whales so gave this week all busily
employed steering down in the main hatch

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday March the 2nd 1834
fine weather with a fine trade sailing in between
Roanoke & the westward on the 4 spoke the Macator
left Sprague 8 months with 90 blks bound to the state
for wood & water latter part of this week fresh
trade with strong squalls accompanied with
a plenty of rain so gave week & no fish
In Between Roanoke & the westward

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday March 9th
First part of this week commences with a fresh
trade with light squalls of rain sailing of Newber
the 12 saw whales but lost the gun of them
got nothing the 13 spoke the Burgess Wheeler Capt
Minor 19 months with 800 ant of Copenhagen found
accounts plenty stock ant to North Eastwards in
to 54° 28' Lat the 15 back to the south so gave this
week & no fish.
Lat 51 30 P Long 139 11 W Port

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday March 16th
First part fine weather steering for the Islands
the 18 made the Land the 19 went in with two boats
a trading the 19 went again spoke the frigates of
Vancouver 6 months ant with 700 barrels to 10 white
the 19 spoke the George Washington of Warham 17 months
ant with 700 the 20 gave this week on the ground
Between Keabogai & Newber

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday the 23rd
First part commences with a fine weather on the
old stands spoke the Resolue of Warron 34 months
with 1700 the 24 spoke the Cambridge Rogers of New Ber
with 800 barrels in to Copenhagen at 4 P.M. on
the 24 steamed S.W. by W with all morning sail set
for Othrite so gave week & no fish in the fore
Lat 42 22 North
Long 145 11 W

Remarks on Board commencing Sunday March 30th
First commences with a light trade from E. S. E.
with squalls of rain steering S.W. by W with all
morning sail set all hands employed fitting the rigging

The Week Commences on Monday March 31st 1834
with light trade from the East Steering S. W. by W.

Wednesday let whale watched - Thursday 10 A.M. saw the Island
of Omer bearing S. E. at 11 A.M. saw Otakite.

Saturday at 5 P.M. about 3 miles to the leeward of the Harbour of
Otakite backed off shore - saw 10 Ships in the harbour - Sunday
9 A.M. came to in Pofakite in 11 fathoms sent a Raft of Casks
ashore for water thus ends this week

This Week Commences on Monday April 7th 1834 -

Fine weather - All hands on shore on Liberty

Tuesday April 8th got all the empty Casks ashore & commenced
smoking ship one watch ashore - the other scraping the S. Pines and cleaning
the paint getting ready for painting - Friday squally weather one watch
ashore the other painting ship - Saturday abundance of Rain
Amos T. Parker 2nd officer Deserted been absent from the ship
48 hours over his Liberty - Sunday overcast all hands on shore but 5
thus ends this week -

This Week Commences with Monday April 14th 1834 -

Rainy weather - getting off water and stowing down

Wednesday 1 watch on Liberty the other painting ship - Thursday
M^r. Amos T. Parker 2nd officer Returned on board at 1/2 past 6 P.M.
Friday - overcast M^r. Amos T. Parker left the ship without any permission -
Sunday - fine weather one watch on Liberty, the other painting and
stowing down - Amos T. Parker 2nd officer been absent from the ship
and boat 60 hours - thus ends this week -

This Week Commences on Monday April 21st 1834

Good weather 1 watch on Liberty - Tuesday fine weather
2 Ships sail the Fabius of Nantucket and Rosalie of Warren
Thursday fine weather finished painting the spars, Clipholt
Chamberlain deserted the ship absent over 48 hours - getting on board
Bea Nats - Sunday April 27th - Commenced with fine weather
bent and furl'd the sails - getting off Potatoes &c &c
- thus ends this week -

This Week Commenced on Monday April 28th 1834 -

Fine weather getting off Recruits, one ashore on Liberty. Tuesday good weather getting off Potatoes &c. one ashore on Liberty - getting ready for sea. Wednesday getting off Oranges &c. The Cook a colored man and John Ryley of Port Jackson deserted - absent 48 hours

Thursday fine weather blacking the bends - 2 boys Alongo Chappin and Hugh McEver deserted - absent 48 hours. Friday Raining weather Proceeded to sea Steered N by W. at Meridian saw the Island of Ender bearing S.W. distance 7 leagues. Sunday fine weather. Struck and Killed 11 Whales Saved 8 - finished Cutting - Lat. 16.40 Long. 150.25 W.

This Week Commences on Monday May 5th 1834

Fine weather. Cutting up heads clearing the decks. Steering N. E. under double reef'd top sails, made a fire. 3 Islands in sight under the Sea. Thursday - Light Rain Squalls with strong trade winds. at 10 A.M. saw Thint's Island off the Sea, bearing West. by Compass distance 12 miles. Friday - Striving down Oil at 7 P.M. Steered N.W. by N. saw a small Island off weather bow. Sunday - Light trades from N.E. steering N.W. by N. saw a shoal of Whales lowered boats but did not take any. Thus ends this week Lat 9.09 S. Long. 158.40

This week Commences on Monday May 12th 1834 -

Fine weather light breeze from N.N.E. Steering by the wind -

Friday - overcast - wind baffling from E.S.E. to E.N.E. steering N.W. with all sail set. Sunday May 18th good weather & fine breezes from N.E. steering N.W. with all sail set - saw black fish -

Lat 0.12 South Long. 163.30 W.

This Week Commences on Monday 19th May 1834 -

Light breezes from E.N.E. steering W. N.W. with all drawing sail set. Wednesday - Fine weather - Fresh trades from the N.E. steering S.W.

Thursday - fine weather steering N.W. by W. - at 10 A.M. saw whales showed 4 Boats, struck and got 2. Friday May 23rd got the whales alongside. looked on and cut one in shortened sail for the night -

at day light commenced cutting at 7 A.M. finished cutting at 8 A.M. saw more whales at 10 A.M. lowered 4 boats without success at 4 past 10 A.M. saw the whales again - lowered 3 boats and got one 10 bbl. whale

Lat 0.11 S. Long. 170.25 W.

This Week Commenced on Monday May the 26th 1834.
Fine weather with a good breeze from E. N. E. Steering N. with all
sail set. at 1 am back'd Ship and stood to the S. E. - 8 men aloft.
Tuesday Saw 1 Black fish - employed in Coopering the Oil - Saw
fin-backs - Saturday May 31st - Commenced with a light breeze
from N. E. light squalls of Rain - Steering N. W. middle part
Strong Rain squalls, all hands employed in mending sail - Sunday
Strong trades from N. E. Steering N. W. by W. - Thus ends this week -
Lat. 9° 20' N. Long. by Chron. 176° 30' W.

This Week Commenced on Monday June 2nd 1834 -
Fresh trades from N. E. Steering N. W. by W. with all sail set.
latter part winds from N. E. by E. with strong squalls of wind and rain
Tuesday - Fresh gales from the East and squally weather, Steering N. W. by W.
Friday - Fine weather. Fresh trades from E. N. E. and fading clouds, all
drawing sail set Steering N. W. by W. Sunday June 8th Fine weather
light airs from South with a small sea - Steering N. W. by W. with
all drawing sail set. Thus ends this week - Lat 23° 28' North
Long. by Chron. 168° 36' W.

This Week Commenced on Monday June 9th 1834 -
Fine weather with light airs from the South - all drawing sail set.
Thursday - Fresh breezes from the South - Steering W. S. W. - Latter part
looks like a storm, took in light sails, commenced raining, furl'd the
Main sail and close Reef'd the topsails. Saturday, Fresh gales
from S. S. W. Steering W. under single Reef'd topsails and top gallant
sails - Sent down mizen royal mast and mizen top gallant mast
Sunday - Calm - light airs at 6 P. M. from S. W. - So ends this week.
Lat 28° 06' N. Long. 159° 16' W.

This Week Commenced on Monday June 16th 1834 -
Fine weather with trifling airs Steering W. with smooth sea -
Thursday June 18th Fresh breezes from the W. Steering by the W. - at 8 a.m.
saw a sail, at meridian spoke the Arabella of Sag Harbour 10 months out
3 or 4 bbls. - Saturday - Pleasant weather - wind from S. W. Steering West -
saw fin backs - Sunday June 21st Fine weather, wind from S. S. W.
Steering W. S. W. - at 10 a.m. saw an English ship - Thus ends this week -
Lat 30° 50' N. 152° 00' W.

This week Commenced on Monday June 22nd 1834.
Fresh gales from S. W. steering W. N. W. three days in sight.
Tuesday. weather over cast. at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Almira of London
11 months out 500 bbls. at 5 P. M. set in thick. ship heading W. N. W.
blowing heavy. Saturday. Strong breezes from the N. W. steering S. W.
under Double Reef'd topsails. latter part. light squalls of Rain.
Sunday. Light breezes from N. W. and thick foggy weather steering on the
wind to the West. latter part fresh gales from the South. steering W. S. W.
they ends this week. Lat. 29.53' N. Long. 150.50 West.

This week Commenced on Monday June 30th 1834 -
Fore part. Fresh gales from the South. steering W. S. W. under double
Reef'd topsails. at 6 P.M. squally, took in fore and mizen topsail and
fore sail and Close Reef'd the main. steering W. S. W.
Tuesday. fresh gales and squally. at 2 P. M. spoke the Rambler, 20 months
out 1400 bbls. Friday fine weather light breezes from S. W.
at 3 P.M. spoke the Vineyard of the Vineyard 22 months out 1400 bbls.
Sunday. Fresh gales from the South and overcast. steering W. under double
Reef'd topsails. Saw 3 shoal of whales going quick to windward, lowered
boats but did not take any. 2 Ships in sight. So ends -
Lat. 31.26' N. Long. 145.30 West

This week Commenced on Monday July 7th 1834 -
Fresh breeze from South. steering E. S. E. - at 7 A.M. saw 2 Large
Whale, lowered boats but did not take any, the whale was going quick
to S. W. - Saw 2 ships to seaward whaling. Tuesday. saw a shoal
of large whales toward all 4 boats but got nothing, whales going quick to
S. S. W. - standing to the Eastward. picked up a large stick of Yellow Pine
timber. at Meridian saw a large whale tack'd ship for him. Wednesday
at 1 P.M. saw the whale, lowered 3 boats at 4 P.M. fastened and got
one brought him alongside. saw a shoal of whales going quick to the E. S. E.
Lat. 30.00 N. Long. 143.32

This week Commenced on Monday July 14th 1834 -
Light breezes - steering E. N. E. three ships in sight. saw fin backs.
Wednesday. Fine weather. steering W. at 6 A.M. saw whales, lowered 4 boats
at 12 P.M. struck and got 2. 30 bbls. whale. one boat stove. spoke
the Jason of New London 23 mo. out 2250 bbls. Sunday. Fine weather. steering
S. at 4 P.M. saw a large whale at 6 P.M. struck him and took him alongside ship.
Lat 30.00 N Long 144.25 W

This Week Commenced on Monday July 20th 1834 -
Fine weather - wind from S. E. at 3 P. M. saw whales, lowered, fastened
and parted. at 4 P. M. finished cutting and set the works agoing
Ship heading N. E. Saturday - Fine weather at 7 P. M. spoke and sail
one ship in sight - Latter part made all sail Steered N. W. three ships
in sight - Sunday Fine weather, wind from N. E. Steering N. W.
- so ends - Lat. 30.29' N. Long. 143.17' W.

This Week Commenced on Monday July 28th 1834 -
Fine weather, wind from the E. S. E. Steering S. S. W. at 4 P. M. tack'd
Ship - at 6 P. M. spoke the Atlantic 21 months out 1300 bbls. - Saturday
Aug. 2nd Fresh breeze from the East - Steering S. S. E. Latter part fine
weather made all sail - saw a sail to the Seeward boeling Steering South
Sunday - fine weather Steering to the N. E. wind from E. at 6 P. M.
tack'd ship to the S. S. E. - so ends this week - Lat. 30.44' North,
Long. 144.19' West.

This Week Commenced on Monday August 4th 1834 -
Fresh gale from the East, Steering on the wind to the S. E. Tuesday
Fresh breeze from E. S. E. with squalls of Rain Steering S. at 6 P. M. saw
school of Whales, lowered boats and struck 2 got on alongside, commenced
cutting at meridian - Saturday - Blowing a heavy gale from S. W. Lying to
under close reef'd main top sail - headed to the S. E. at 4 P. M. spoke
the Mary of London 9 months out 600 bbls. - Sunday - fine clear weather
wind from the South - at 10 A. M. saw whales, lowered, but could not fasten
- thus ends - Lat. 30.31' N. Long. 148.20' W.

This Week Commenced on Monday August 11th 1834 -
Good weather - wind from the South - Steering S. E. at 4 P. M. saw
a school of Large Whales, lowered 4 boats fastened and took one
70 bbl. whale, a large body of whales in sight, at 8 A. M. saw a
school of Whales, lowered 3 boats but could not get to them - Wednesday
fine weather with a moderate breeze from W. S. W. Steering South 4
Ships in sight - at 9 A. M. raise'd a large whale - lowered boats, fastened
and kill'd him - Friday - fine weather - Steering to the South - saw a ship to
windward Chasing Whales - at 8 P. M. spoke Ship Helvetus of New London
25 months with 1100 bbls. - Sunday fine weather, wind from the West
Steering N. one ship in sight - at 8 A. M. saw whales going quick to windward
lowered boats but could not fasten - so ends - Lat. 28.43' N.
Long. 147.02' W.

This Week Commences on Monday August 18th 1834 -
Fine weather. wind from the West, steering E. W. 2 Ships in sight -
one among Whales - Saw Whales on Tuesday going quick did not take
any - Saturday commenced with fine weather - a light breeze from the N. E.
steering N. E. all hands employed in mending. Sailed at 8 A.M. tacked ship
headed N. W. with a fine breeze - Sunday - Fine breeze from N. E. by E.
steering N. W. with all sail set - at 8 A.M. spotted the Atlantic Fisher
of Nantucket 1550 bbls. - at 7 A.M. saw a whale off the weather quarter
lowered boats and took him - so ends. Lat. $30^{\circ} 54' N$.
Long. $147^{\circ} 20' W$.

This Week Commences on Monday August 25th 1834 -
Fresh breeze from N. and passing Clouds, steering S. E. 4 Ships in sight -
one among Whales - Friday - Fresh gale from the N. E. passed 3 Ships
steering to the N. W. at daylight made all sail headed up N. N. W. saw
5 Ships in sight - Sunday Aug. 31st Fine weather, wind from N. N. E.
at day light made all sail wind shifted to S. S. E. Steered S. W., weather
fine - so ends. Lat. $31^{\circ} 57' N$
Long. $146^{\circ} 14' W$.

This Week Commences on Monday September 1st 1834
Fine weather, wind from S. S. E. steering S. W. Wednesday - fine weather
light airs from the S. E. steering E. N. E. at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales
going quick headed S. W. lowered all boats but could not get to
them - Saturday - fresh gale from the S. E. at 11 A.M. saw a large whale
lowered boats but lost the run of him - Sunday - moderate breeze but
heavy swell at 1 P.M. saw the whale again off our lee at 3 P.M.
lowered and took him - so ends this week - Lat. $29^{\circ} 20' N$
Long. $147^{\circ} 50' E$

This Week Commences on Monday September 8th 1834 -
Fresh gale from N. N. W. - at 3 P.M. got the works going, at 11 A.M.
the try works started to the leeward - blowing a heavy gale - wind hauling to the
westward and increasing - Tuesday blowing a hurricane from N.W. ship
under bare poles at 1 P.M. a sea took away stern and starboard beam
at 3 P.M. the try works went by the board at 6 A.M. called all hands and
got the flubber over board - Friday - fresh breeze from S. W. employed in
building up try works - Sunday - fresh breeze from N. N. W. with light Rain squalls
steering on the wind S. - so ends - Lat. $28^{\circ} 55' N$
Long. $153^{\circ} 20' E$

This week Commenced on Monday September 15th 1834 -
Began with Calms - middle part, light breeze from the S. W.
Steering S. S. E. at 7 A.M. Saw whales, towed all the boats and
got on 30 bbl. whale. Tuesday - fine weather. Whales in sight
Saturday - Commenced with good weather and a fine leading breeze from
E. S. E. Steering South - latter part, fresh breeze with squalls of Rain
Steering S. by W. Sunday - Fresh breeze and passing clouds from the East
Steering S. by W. - So ends this week - Lat. 25° 35' N
Long. 153° 11' E

This week Commenced on Monday September 22nd 1834 -
Strong breeze from East. Steering S. S. W. Friday - fresh breeze
overcast - wind from E. S. E. Steering S by W. under single reef'd
topsails at 7 P. M. Raining - Saturday Raining & squally weather
Sunday Sept^r 28th - Light breeze from the South and hazy weather
Steering E. S. E. at 8 A.M. back'd Ship and stood E. S. E. with
holk for the first time - So ends this week - Lat. 18° 13' N
Long. 150° 21' E

This week Commenced on Monday September 23rd 1834 -
Light breeze and overcast - wind from the South. Steering E. S. E.
with all sail set. Thursday - Steering W. by S. with all drawing sail set
at 1/2 past 2 P. M. Saw two Islands, Syfan & Tinguan bearing
W. by S. Spoke the Ratchiff of London 16 months 150 bbl.
could get no recruits at this Island. Kept off for Guam. Steered
S. S. W. at 9 A.M. Saw Guam, Steered S. by E. bent the chain and
got Anchors clear at meridian off the North point - Friday, at
2 P. M. sent a boat in and got a Pilot at 6 P. M. came to in
Apra roads in 20 fathoms, found 5 English Ships here - at daylight
got a raft of casks ashore for water - Saturday watering Ship
Sunday - Raining & squally weather one watch ashore on Liberty -

This week Commenced on Monday October 6th 1834
Fine weather - one watch on Liberty, the other fitting the main stay
Friday - weather overcast - getting off wood, sand &c.
Sunday, October 12th Fine weather - The barge Venus of London
arrived - So ends this week - Lat.

This Week Commences on Monday October 13th 1834-

Good weather. Employed in getting off last cask of water and getting ready for sea. The Pilot came on board too thick to proceed to sea. Left John Stewart a Seaman ashore, been off duty 4 months with a bad leg. The Doctor gave his opinion that he was not able to go to sea. Thursday - Proceeded to sea. discharged the Pilot and Steered S.E. overcast and Rainy. Sunday - this day light baffling winds from all quarters, one ship in sight - so ends -
Lat. 10° 12' North
Long. 145° 20' East

This Week Commences on Monday October 20th 1834-

Fresh breezes from the S.W. - Steering S.S.E. Spoke Ship Lady Ravana of London from Sydney 24 months out 1600 bbls. - Wednesday October 22nd - Squally - at 4 P.M. saw Land ahead - Steered S.W. for the largest Island bearing W.S.W. about 2 leagues - a great number of Canoes came off with shells to trade. Sunday - This day a heavy gale from W.S.W. Steering South under Close Reef'd main top sail and fore sail -
Lat. 1° 57' N.
Long. by Chron. 147° 35' E.

This Week Commences on Monday October 27th 1834-

Fresh breezes from the South - Steering E.S.E. weather overcast, under close reef'd topsails. - at 6 P.M. Squally with sharp lightning. Wednesday - fresh gales from E.S.E. Steering South at 9 a.m. made the Admiralty Islands, Steered S.S.E. Saturday commences with a calm at 5 P.M. got a light breeze from E.N.E. Steered by the wind to the S.E. weather overcast with light squalls of Rain. Sunday - left 4 small Islands on Starboard bow Steered S.E. at day light made all sail Steered South - so ends -
Lat. 2° 15' N.
Long. 147° 58' E.

This Week Commences on Monday November 3rd 1834-

Light baffling airs, with squalls of Rain. working to the South East abundance of drift wood Tuesday - light baffling airs from the westward weather overcast. Friday made 3 Islands at meridian Steered for the western most Island S.W. by S. Saturday saw Island of New Guinea at 11 a.m. tack'd and stood to the North beating up for the Straits Sunday - fine weather - beating up for Camper Straits in company with Capt. Russell No signs of whales - so ends -
Lat. 5° 04' N. Long. 146° 51' E.

This week Commenced on Monday November 10th 1834.
Began with Light & Breeze from S. E. tack & half tack, working
in to the Straits at 8 P.M. 4 Islands in sight - Tuesday - light
baffling airs. at 12 O'clock stood short on the wind, got the wind out
to the Eastward of the Islands at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales, lowered
boats and took 4 in company with Capt. Russell. Saturday - calm
& Islands in sight. Light airs from W. Steering S. at 6 P.M. took in
light sails, and lay to in the mouth of the straits between Long Is. & Rook's Is.
squally with heavy thunder and sharp lightning. Sunday - Light breeze from
E. N. E. standing over for New Guinea on the wind - at 3 P.M. saw
whales lowered in company with Capt. Russell, got one 5th bl. whale
and Capt. Russell got one - at 9 A.M. saw more whales, lowered and got one
6th bl. whale at 2 P.M. took him to the ship - So ends.

Between New Guinea
& Rook Island

This week Commenced on Monday November 17th 1834.
Squally, at 3 P.M. hooked at 6 finished cutting main sail, squally
with heavy Rain. Latter part fine weather with baffling winds.
Saturday - Light breeze from E. S. E. beating to the Eastward a very strong
current setting to the S. W. could not gain much. Middle part
overcast, got up off Rook Island. Capt. Russell in sight to the south
Sunday - Light breeze from S. S. E. and overcast. So ends.

Between Rook's Island
and New Guinea.

This week Commenced on Monday November 24th 1834
Fine breeze from E. S. E. fine weather Long by Chronometer $147^{\circ} 4' 9''$ E
Lat^y by sun $147^{\circ} 43' E$. Wednesday Light breezes from the Eastward
steering between Rook Island and New Guinea at 1 P.M. saw whales
lowered all the boats and got 7 - whales going to the eastward. Friday
fine breeze from E. S. E. spoke Capt. Russell he got 4 whale the
same day we got ours. Sunday - Fresh breeze from E. S. E. and fine
weather at 1 P.M. lowered boats and fastened to a large whale. parted
the line and whale went off - Middle part, double reefed the topsails
strong breeze with squalls of Rain, working to the eastward close in with
Rook's Island, a strong current setting to the S. W. - So ends.

Between Rook's Island
and New Guinea

This Week Commenced on Monday December 5th 1834.
Fine weather with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. working to the eastward.
Friday, overcast - current setting to the S. W. but not strong - at 6 P.M.
the S. end of Rook Island bearing East by Compass - Middle part thick
and Rainy, lay aback through the night - Sunday Dec^r 7th fresh
Breeze from the South and overcast - Latter part light baffling winds
from the Eastward - - So ends this week -

Between Rook Island
and New Guinea -

This week Commenced on Monday December 8th 1834.
Beginning with calm weather - at 5 P. M. saw Whales, lowered boats
and took one 10 bbl. whale - Sunday - Dec^r 14th fine breeze from E. S. E.
with fine weather, carrying sail to stem the Current, at 4 P. M.
hauled to Rook's Island, lowered boats and went ashore well armed
found the Natives very friendly - traded for Tarro and Cocoa nuts
at 1/2 past 5 returned to ship at 12 A.M. strong squalls with rain
steering to the S. E. - - So ends this week.

Between New Guinea
and Rook Island -

This Week Commenced on Monday December 15th 1834.
Weather overcast, Light breeze from E. S. E. Thursday Dec 18th
Fine breeze from W. N. W. at 7 A.M. saw Whales lowered all the boats
and got one 20 bbl. whale - Sunday - light breeze from N. W. steering
for the little Islands to the East end of Rook's Island at 2 P. M.
2 boats went ashore on one of these Islands, traded for hoop in exchange
for Cocoa nuts, Tarro &c. - - So ends -

Lat 6.16 S
Long 147.59 E

This week Commenced on Monday December 22nd 1834
Fine breeze from the N. W. steering short on the wind for New Britain
Thursday - weather calm saw Grampuses, Middle part - light
air from N. W. steered N. E. with abundance Rain accompanied
with Thunder and Lightning - Saturday - Light breeze from the East
back'd ship and stood to the N. N. E. standing in on the Land - saw
large shoals of Black fish - Sunday - Dec^r 28th weather calm
employed in tarring down the Rigging - at 12 of clock got a light breeze
from N. N. W. steered N. E. by C. Latter part haul'd up N. E. fine weather
- So ends this week -

Lat 6.03 South
Long by Chron 152.40 East

This week Commences on Monday December 29th 1834.
Light winds from N. N. W. steering N. E. with all sail set -
at daylight saw the Land ahead Pongauville bearing E by N. by
Compass, distance 15 leagues - Wednesday - Fine breeze from N. W. at
6 P. M. north point of Poca bearing N. N. E. distance 3 leagues
Sunday, January 4th fine breeze from N. W. steering S. E. along the
Lands at 4 P. M. in the entrance of Pongauville Straits - ~~So ends.~~
Lat $6^{\circ} 40' S$
Long^e 156.23

This week Commences on Monday January 5th 1835
Light baffling airs from N. W. steering South through the Straits
found the current setting to the N. at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 8 sounded had 12 fathoms
the current sweeping us on the shoal ~~at~~ go Anchor in 7 fathoms
at 8 A.M. took in Anchor and made all sail. Steered E. S. E.
Sunday - Fine weather - Fresh breeze from N. W. steering S. East
with all sail set - Murray Island in sight bearing S. E. distance
12 miles lay aback through the night, daylight made all sail steered
by the wind to the N. E. land on both sides - ~~So ends~~

Lat^e $8^{\circ} 44' South$
Long^e by Chro^e 158.48

This week Commences on Monday January 12th 1835 -
Fine weather. light breeze from the North steering E. N. E.
Saturday Jan 17th Fresh breeze from E. S. E. with passing Clouds
Sunday Jan 18th Fresh breeze from the East, working to Eastward
had a heavy squall split the jib but new suit of sails - Middle
part under double reef'd topsails - Latter part. made all sail
light wind from N. E. saw the Island of San Christoval off
our Starboard beam, bearing N. E. ~~So ends.~~

Lat 10.44
Long^e 160.56

This week Commences on Monday January 19th 1835 -
Weather overcast - wind from N. N. E. steering on the wind to the East
Friday - light breeze from West - weather squally steering N. E. by E.
at 2 P. M. got a fine breeze from N. W. steering N. E. with all
drawing sail set - Saturday - good weather with passing Clouds
steering N. E. by N. with all drawing sail set - Latter part. squally & Raining
wind from N. N. E. Sunday - overcast, fresh breeze from N. N. E.
at 6 P. M. saw the Islands bearing S. E. 5 leagues distant - ~~So ends.~~
Lat 8.38 Long 168.50

This week Commences on Monday January 26th 1835.
Overcast with light squalls of Rain - wind N.N.E. steering E.N.E.
Tuesday fine breeze from N.N.E. steering by the wind E.N.E. - at 9 a.m.
saw Whales, lowered all the 1 Boats kill'd 3 Whales, and saved but one
got one boat stove lost 7 Irons and part of a Line. Saturday -
fine breeze from the N. steering S.E. by S with all drawing sail set
Latter part, Rainy, saw a ship to the westward - Sunday Feb. 1st
moderate breezes from N.W. weather overcast - spoke the Barque
Francis, Ireland from Sydney 6 months out 200 bbls. - steered S.E. by E & E.
in Company with her - So ends -

Lat. 12° 20' S.

Long. 176° 21' E.

This week Commences on Monday February the 2nd 1835.
Fine weather, with light breezes from W. steering S.E. by E. 1/2 E.
at 3 P.M. saw the land appeared to be a Round Lump ahead
C.S.E. through the night, at day light kept off the Harbour in Co.
with the Francis at 10 a.m. Canoes came off with Pilots the
Barque came to anchor - Sunday - Fine weather - wind from W. N.W.
laying off and on - 2 boats ashore getting off recruits - fortify, Camp &c.
- So ends this week -

Off Rotumar

This week Commences on Monday February 9th 1835.

Fine weather - light breeze from the west. laying off and on, 2 boats
getting off Recruits - Saturday - fine weather, with a light breeze from
the S.E. steering by the wind to the E.N.E. - Latter part squally -
Sunday - Breeze with a light breeze from the North - steering E. by N.
with all drawing sails set, saw Horn Island bearing S.E. distance about
10 leagues - So ends this week -

Lat. 13° 31' S.

Long. 178° 40' W.

This week Commences on Monday Feb. 16th 1835.

10 P.M. breezes from S.W. steered E. by N. at 7 a.m. saw a large
whale at 8 a.m. lowered 3 boats whale going quick to the N.N.E. at 2
P.M. took up boats and kept off for the whale - Tuesday at 3 P.M.
lowered the boats again and got the large whale and one small one - Friday
blowing heavy gale from N.N.W. accompanied with squalls of Rain at 12 finish
boiling at day light saw Wallis' Island bearing S.E. dist. 5 leagues - Sunday
fresh gale from N. steering by the wind - Latter part more pleasant - steering E.S.E.
- So ends -

Lat. 12° 52' S. Long. 176° 52' W.

This Week Commenced on Monday February 23rd 1835.
Calm, but weather overcast, Middle part thick and Rainy - wind
from N.E. at 4 P.M. saw the Land - at P.M. Wallis Island bearing
S.E. about 30 miles distant - Thursday - fine weather - ~~sun~~ in the
harbour and anchored in 18 fathoms of water, in Company with the
Sloop John Cockburn came in 17 months out 10 bbls. - Sunday
March 1st blowing heavy from the N.W. at 3 P.M. sent down top
- gallant Sails - Latter part, much Rain, one watch ashore - So ends -
At Anchor at Wallis Island

This Week Commenced on Monday March 2nd 1835.
Blowing strong from N.W. with squalls of Rain - Friday - this day
fine weather - wind from the East - blowing down water - Middle
and Latter parts the same, blacking the bends &c. - Sunday March 8th
Fine weather wind from S.E. a ship outside the of New Bedford
18 months out 650 bbls. one watch on Liberty - So ends this week -
At Anchor before Wallis Island.

This Week Commenced on Monday March 9th 1835.
Fine weather - wind from N.E. one watch on Liberty - Jack Victory
a Native of New Zealand deserted - Friday - Fresh breeze from East
with squalls of Rain - getting Ready for sea - Sunday - weather
Overcast, wind East - got off a Reft of water - at 6 a.m.
took up the Anchor and Proceeded to sea - So ends -

This Week Commenced on Monday March 16th 1835.
Fine weather, light breeze from the N.E. - Laying off and on Capt. Ashore
discharged three men. and shipped 4 - three Natives and one American
steering N. Thursday - baffling winds and squally. heading S.E. at 6 a.m.
saw a shoal of Whales going quick to W. & W. toward boats, struck two and
got one - very rugged - Saturday - saw a shoal of Whales to windward
Sunday - fresh gales from E. lowered for whale struck 3 and got one
bbl. Whale - got 2 boats store. at daylight commenced cutting
at meridian got the body in - very heavy swell on - So ends -
Lat 10° 31' S.
Long 176° 00' W.

This week Commenced Monday March 23rd 1835.
Moderate winds from the East - finished cutting. made Sails, Stuns & N.E.
under double Reef'd topsails - Saturday - Fine weather, wind from N.W.
steering E. by S. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered boats but
could not fasten - 11 A.M. saw a shoal of whales struck 4 and got 3
very rugged and squally - Sunday - Squally, wind from N. at 7 P.M.
finished cutting and commenced boiling - So ends. Lat. No obsⁿ -

This week Commenced on Monday March 30th 1835.
Light breeze from N.E. with light squalls of rain, steering to the E. under
short sail. - Sunday April 5th - Fine weather, wind from E. S. E.
steering by the wind to the South - employed in coopersing the oil for stowing and
painting the Boats - at 8 A.M. saw a whale going quick to the South
lowered boats struck him at 10 A.M. took him to the Ship. 40 bbls.
Commenced stowing down - So ends - Lat. 12° 15' S
Long. 172° 37' W.

This week Commences Monday April 6th 1835.
Fine weather, wind from E. S. E. - at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of whales
lowered and got one 10 bbl. whale - Friday. Fine weather. wind from E. N. E.
steering N.W. with all sail set. at daylight saw a shoal of whales close to
lowered but could not fasten - at 10 A.M. lowered again fastened to 2
and got one whale. the other line parted - Sunday - Fine weather, wind from
E. steering to the N. - Middle part shortened sail squally double reef'd
topsails - So ends - Lat. 12° 00' S
Long. 172° 03' W.

This week Commences on Monday April 13th 1835.
Fine weather, with a light breeze from East, steering to the N. Tuesday -
saw whales going quick to E. could not fasten - Wednesday - saw 2 large
whales going quick to the windward. could not fasten - Saturday Fine weather
wind from E. steering to the N. N. W. saw an Island off weather beam - Sunday
Fine weather, light breeze from E. N. E. steering S. E. - So ends -
Lat 11.47 S. Long. 171.49 W

This week Commences on Monday April 20th 1835.
Fine weather. light breeze from S. W. steering S. S. E. Thursday - heavy squally
from N. luff'd to the wind reef'd topsails - at 8 A.M. saw a large shoal
of whales, lowered boats, struck 3 and got 2 - Friday - lowered and got one whale
Sunday - Calm clearing the decks and driving try works - Light breeze from E. S. E. - So ends -
Lat. 12° 40' S. Long. 170° 20' W.

This week Commenced on Monday April 27th 1835.
Fine breeze from the East, with passing Clouds. Steering to the South
Friday May 1st Fresh breeze from the East - steering South under close
Reef'd topsails - stowing down - Saturday, Steering South, saw a ship
standing to the North - Sunday - Strong trades - steering South - at 1 P.M.
saw Land ahead and off weather bow stood in for the Land ^{saw} 2 Sail in
with the Land at meridian handy in - Canoes came off - So ends -
Lat. 14° 11'

Long. 171° 15' W
This week Commenced on Monday May 4th 1835.
Fine weather - light breeze from the E. standing off shore - bought some
Pigs and taro, coconuts &c. - Middle part fine weather standing
off and on trading for hogs - Friday laying off and on trading for Hogs
at Tutakela - Sunday May 10th Fresh breeze from the East
at 4 A.M. kept off for the Island of Polo at 9 A.M. Canoes came off
no hogs - So ends this week -
Off Polo

This week Commenced on Monday May 11th 1835.
Strong winds from E.S.E. - Latter part run down and lay aback
Canoes came off but no trade - Thursday Light breeze from the E.
steering N.N.E. with all sail set at 6 P.M. Tutakela bearing S.
about 15 leagues distant from which we take our departure -
Sunday May 17th Fine weather - wind from the E. steering N.N.E.
with all sail set, employed in mending ^{waist} a boat - Latter part
fine weather - So ends this week -
Lat. 9° 33' S.
Long. 169° 55' W.

This week Commenced on Monday May 18th 1835.
Fine weather, wind from E.N.E. steering N. with all sail set
saw a break to the windward back'd ship to the S.E. but saw
nothing more - Friday - Fine breeze from E.N.E. steering N. weather
fine - employed on the boat and jolly about the Rigging - Saturday
Fine weather - moderate breezes from E.N.E. steering N. Middle part
squally - wind from S. steering E. by N. - Sunday - weather overcast
wind light at 4 P.M. got a fine breeze from N.W. stand N.E.
with all sail set - So ends this week -
Lat. 4° 57' S.
Long. 168° 30' W.

This week Commenced on Monday May 25th 1835

This day, Light breeze from N.W. Steering N.E. - Friday - Fair weather with a fine breeze from C.N.E. Steering S.S.E. - employed in mending Fore sail - Saturday - Fine weather Wind from East - steering North at 4 P.M. saw Whales, lowered boats struck and got one - whale going to the South - Sunday May 31st Fine weather wind from East steering North - boiling Saw Black fish - at 4 a.m. finished boiling -
- so ends this week -

Lat.^e 00° 12' S

Long.^e 170° 10' W.

This week Commenced on Monday June 1st 1835.

Fine weather, wind from N.E. steering N.N.W. at 4 a.m. Spoke the Fortune of Plymouth 22 months out 400 bbls. Saturday June 6th Strong Wind from the E. with passing Clouds steering N.N.W. - Sunday - this day fine weather - wind from the East, steering N.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and lay aback through the night - at daylight made all sail, stood N.W. at 10 a.m. veered Ship, stood E.N.W. -
- so ends this week -

Lat.^e 00° 07' S.

Long.^e 172° 50' W.

This week Commenced on Monday June 8th 1835.

Fine weather, wind from E. steering S.W. - Thursday - fine weather Steering S.S.W. all drawing sail set - employed in fitting new topmast found the foretopmast sprung - Saturday - light airs and fine weather Steering S. by W. at daylight sent up New Foretopmast - Sunday - Fine weather with light airs from N.W. steering S.W. setting up fore topmast rigging and foretopgallantmast and yard - Latter part much the same weather -
- so ends this week -

Lat.^e 7° 48' S.

Long.^e 178° 30' W.

This week Commenced on Monday June 15th 1835.

Baffling airs with light squalls of Rain, working Ship to the S. west employed in scraping and cleaning Ship for painting Tuesday made Prison Groupes at Meridian bearing S.W. by W. 4 leagues distant - Sunday this day fine weather with strong trade from the East. steering W. by S. at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Rotomar, at 6 P.M. Rotomar bearing W. about 4 leagues distant - saw 2 Ships in shore, wind very light -
- so ends -

Lat.^e 12° 24' S.

Long.^e 179° 44' W.

This week Commences on Monday June 22nd.
Fine Weather with light airs from the East - at 1 P.M. the Capt.
went ashore Saturday - Laying off and on at Rotomar. Strong trades
from the N. abundance of Rain - Sunday - Strong breeze from the E.
with heavy squalls of Rain - at 5 P.M. boat came off - stood off
for the night under close Reef'd topsails - so ends -
Off Rotomar -

This week Commences on Monday June 29th 1835 -
Blowing heavy from the E. steering in for the Land - at 5 P.M. saw
whale but too late for them stood off again at 9 A.M. lowered
boats for whale got 3 - a Sydney barge in Co. got nothing - Friday
Strong wind from S.E. weather overcast at 2 P.M. saw whale
lowered boats and took one - Sunday July 5th Fresh trades
from the E. Cruizing off and on, under double Reef'd topsails, at
3 P.M. finished toiling - so ends this week -
Lat. off Rotomar

This week Commences on Monday July 6th 1835 -
Fine trades and good weather, running the Land down - Saturday -
this day fine weather, with fresh trades from E.S.E. running down
the N. side of the Island at 3 P.M. off Emu's Island - Sunday -
Strong winds with passing clouds, cruizing off and on under double Reef'd
topsails, the Barge in sight to windward - so ends -
Off Rotomar -

This week Commences on Monday July 13th 1835 -
Strong trades with passing clouds - Tackling off and on under short sail
at 11 am. off West End saw whale lowered and took one, struck another
and parted him - Sunday - fine weather with a light trade cruizing off and
on - employed setting up shrouds and mending sails - so ends -
Off Rotomar -

This week Commences on Monday July 20th 1835 -
Fine weather but Calm - Friday - good weather with a light trade from
the East, standing in at 2 P.M. the Capt. went ashore with 2 Refts of
tacks at 4 P.M. boats Return Capt. stopp'd ashore - Sunday - fine
weather with a Fresh trade from E. Tackling off and on - on the N. Side at 9 A.M.
went in a boat, the Capt. came off with a Pilot -
Off Rotomar -

This Week Commenced on Monday July 27th 1835-

Light airs from the East, with fine weather working up to the Harbour with all drawing sail set - at 9 A.M. let go the Anchor in 13 fathoms in Rotoman Roads - found the Lady Leath of Sydney 6 months out 200 bbls. got off a Keft of water and stowed down - Saturday August 1st fine weather with light airs from the E. one watch on Liberty the other getting off wood and water - Sunday - light airs with squalls of Rain, one watch ashore on Liberty - getting ready for sea - So ends this week -
In Rotoman -

This Week Commenced on Monday August 3rd 1835-

This day fine weather - one watch on Liberty - Thursday fine weather wind brought to go to sea - Latter part got a fine breeze from E.S.E. at 9 A.M. took up Anchor and went out - Sunday Aug^r 9th this day strong breeze from the E. accompanied with Rain squalls, set double Reef'd topsails, at 6 P.M. the Land bearing E.N.E. by Compass distant 5 leagues, from which I take my departure - So ends -

Lat.^e 13. 39' S.
Long.^e 176. 15 E.

This Week Commenced on Monday August 10th 1835-

Blowing heavy from E.S.E. with squalls of Rain, steering S. under double Reef'd topsails - Saturday - Aug^r 15th fine breeze from S. with light squalls of Rain - Steering S.W. employed in mending Foretop sail at daylight made all sail - Sunday - fine weather, wind from S.E. steering E.N.E. at 6 P.M. back'd Ship - Middle part came up S. Latter part made all sail, headed up S.S.E. weather fine -
- So ends -

Lat.^e 18. 30' S.
Long.^e 176. 03' E.

This Week Commenced on Monday August 17th 1835-

Pleasant weather with a fine breeze from the E. steering S.S.E. with all drawing sail set - Wednesday - Fresh breeze from W.S.W. weather overcast steering E by S. at 2 P.M. saw a Sail started for her at 6 P.M. spoke the Addison of Fairhaven 14 months out 400 bbls. - Sunday Aug^r 23rd this day a strong breeze from E. under lee of Midlin saw humpbacks, at 1 P.M. Capt.^r & Capt.^m Parker went ashore and got some Games & Pigs at 6 P.M. stood off for the night. at daylight started in for the S.W. end in Co. with the Addison

This Week Commenced on Monday August 24th 1835.
Strong breeze from the E. weather overcast - at 9 A.M. lowered boats
and went in trading - Tuesday - moderate breeze from E. laying off and on
at 3 P.M. the boats return'd loaded with Tams & hogs - Sunday Aug. 30th
this day fine weather with a light breeze from E.S.E. Steering to the South
the Addison in Company, at daylight made all sail - at 9 A.M. tack'd ship
and stood to the N.E. - so ends this week.

Lat 22.31 S

Long. 175.37 E.

This week commenced on Monday August 31st 1835
Fine weather with a moderate breeze from the E. Steering to the N.E.
the Addison in Company, Friday Sept. 4th Fresh breeze from the E.
steering to the N.E. at 7 A.M. saw Whales lowered boats but could not
fasten, at Meridian the Boat Stewards & crew came aft and refused
their duty until they could have more provision allowed them -
the Capt. told them to go forward and make out what allowance they wanted
they brought their Bill of Fare which was 1/4th the meat and Bread per
day 1st the peas per day 3th the Tams per day 1st the Flour per day each man
Coffee eight and Morning as usual, this granted they would return to
their duty - at 4 P.M. they all turn'd too again - Sunday - Fresh
breeze from N.E. Steering S.E. under double Reef'd topsails - so ends

Lat. 22.53 S.

Long. 177.53 W.

This week commenced on Monday September 7th 1835.
Fine weather, with fresh breeze from E by N. Steering S.E. by South.
Friday - good weather with a light breeze from S.E. Steering N. by E.
with all drawing sail set - Sunday - Fine weather, with a Fresh breeze
from S.S.E. at 1 P.M. haul'd up W. S. W. Spoke the Barque
Huron of Hudson 39 months out - 1200 bbls. saw the Land bearing W.
daylight steered in for the Land, saw 4 ships - so ends -

Lat. 21.39 S

Long. 174.23 W.

This week commenced on Monday September 14th 1835.
Fine weather, wind from E.S.E. steering N.N.E. 5 ships in sight
Coa about 25 miles distant - Wednesday - wind from N. weather
thick - Spoke the Franklin of Nantucket 15 months out 170 bbls.
Friday - light breeze fm. S.S.E. standing to the S.W. under double Reef'd
topsails at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered and kill'd one bbl. - Sunday finish'd
trading - so ends - weather overcast. Lat. off Coa -

This Week Commenced on Monday September 21st 1835.
Weather overcast with strong breeze from E. N. E. steering in shore 2 ships
in sight at 5 P.M. spoke the Elizabeth of Sydney 14 months 2000 bbls.
Saturday - strong wind from E. S. E. steering South under double Reef'd
topsails - Sunday - strong breeze from E. N. E. Raining weather, standing
to the N. N. E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Rose of Halifax 24 months out
1100 bbls. at 8 a.m. made sail and stood N. at meridian saw the Land
Coa bearing W. by compass 40 miles distant

This Week Commenced on Monday September 28th 1835.
Fair weather with a moderate breeze from the E. steering to the S. W.
with all sail set, at 4 P.M. spoke the Envoy of Providence 22 months out
1000 bbls. at 5 P.M. spoke the Wm Hamilton of N. Bedford 16 months out
1400 bbls. Friday - fresh breeze from E. weather smoky at 7 a.m. felt a
severe shock of an Earthquake. Coa bearing W. 5 leagues distant -
Sunday - weather foggy - at 3 P.M. saw whales supposed to be S. whale
Island bearing W. N. W. 15 miles distant - So ends -
Off Coa -

This Week Commenced on Monday October 5th 1835.
Strong wind from S. E. standing to the E. N. E. under double Reef'd topsails
at 3 P.M. saw whales about 40 miles E. of Coa going quick to the
S. E. lowered, but could not come up with them - Saturday - Light breeze
and thick weather from N. N. E. headed to the East - Sunday Oct. 11th
this day Clear, with passing clouds and a light breeze from W. steering S. E.
Latter part light and baffling winds headed to the S. E. - So ends -
Lat. $24^{\circ} 48' S$.
Long. by Chron. $175^{\circ} 30' W$.

This Week Commenced on Monday October 12th 1835.
Light breeze from the West, headed to the S. E. but making little progress
weather overcast, with light squalls of Rain - Wednesday - fresh gales
from E. N. E. steering N. W. weather overcast at 3 P.M. saw a shoal
of whales at 4 P.M. lowered boats struck one at 5 P.M. and took him to
the ship - Saturday - commenced with a calm Steered S. at 6 P.M. saw a
large whale going quick to N. N. E. lowered boats but could not come up with him
at meridian came on board, when the Captain had lowered a boat and got a
large whale alongside with 4 hands - saw 2 more going quick to the N. N. E. - So ends -
Lat. $25^{\circ} 39' S$.

This week commenced on Monday October 19th 1835
This day Calm, employed in boiling, saw a barge to windward, boiling
Friday - blowing a heavy gale from E. N. E. laying to under Close Reef'd main
top sail, headed to the S. E. Raining with sharp lightning. Sunday -
Fresh breeze from the S. S. E. Steering W. by S. employed in flogging
the Oil - at daylight made all sail, Steered W. with a fine breeze -
- so ends this week -
Lat. 26. 17' S.
Long. 176. 00 W.

This week commenced on Monday October 26th 1835
Strong breeze from S. E. Steering W. at 6 P. M. shortened sail and huff'd
to the wind, heading S. W. Saturday - a moderate breeze from the West
steering to the S. S. W. at 1 P. M. saw a large whale run for him and
rais'd a shoal of whales lowered boats and got the large one and one
of the shoal whales at 5 P. M. took them to the Ship - Sunday -
Fine weather - getting in the heads and boiling - weather overcast - so ends -
Lat. 27. 12' S.
Long. 178. 42 W.

This week commenced on Monday November 2nd 1835 -
Begins with a Calm - employed in Boiling - Friday. Fine weather
Wind from the West, Steering to the N. W. at 2 P. M. saw a large
whale, lowered the boats and struck him at 6 P. M. took him to the
Ship - Saturday - Calm, at 4 P. M. commenced boiling at 11 A. M. saw
a shoal of whales, lowered 3 boats but could not get on - Sunday -
Fine weather with a light breeze from E. N. E. Steering S. - Latter part
light squalls of Rain - so ends this week -
Lat. 27. 20' S.

This week commenced on Monday November 9th 1835.
Raining dull weather, moderate winds from E. S. E. at 9 A. M. saw a
shoal of whales, lowered boats and got 4 one large whale - at meridian
took them to the Ship - Saturday - Strong winds from E. S. E. laying to
headed to the S. employed in boiling at 7 P. M. finish'd boiling -
Sunday - Fine weather, with a fresh gale from the E. with passing clouds
Latter part stowing down, filled the Fore hold and commenced between
decks in the Steerage - so ends -
Lat. 26. 52 South -
Long. 178. 09 West.

This Week Commences on Monday November 16th 1835.
 This day clear with a strong breeze from E. S. E. under Close Reef'd
 Main topsail, headed to N. E. employed in stowing down. Saturday -
 Strong winds from the East, steering to the S. S. E. under double Reef'd
 topsails - Latter part, steering N. E. blowing heavy. Sunday - this day
 a strong gale from the E. steering to the N. N. E. under double Reef'd
 topsails - employed in setting up shrouds &c. - So ends this week -
 Lat^e 27° 02' South -
 Long^e 179° 36' West -

This Week Commences on Monday November 23rd 1835
 Strong breeze from E. S. E. weather overcast and foggy, steering S. E.
 under double Reef'd topsails - Friday - blowing heavy from the S. W.
 with heavy squalls and some Rain, at 3 P. M. took in the Bow-Boat
 at 6 P. M. took in fore topsail - a very heavy swell from Eastward
 Latter part - more moderate - Sunday November 29th this day fine
 weather, wind from W. S. W. with all sail set - Latter part, Steered
 S. W. fine weather, wind from S. E. - So ends this week -
 Lat^e 27° 18' South -
 Long^e 178° 18' West -

This Week Commences on Monday November 30th 1835.
 Fine weather, wind from S. E. steering S. W. at 2 P. M. saw a shoal of
 whales, lowered boats and struck and killed two - Thursday - weather
 overcast, with a fresh breeze from N. W. steering N. E. under double Reef'd
 topsails, at 7 A. M. finish'd hoisting - Saturday - blowing a heavy gale from
 S. E. laying to under Close Reef'd main topsail - Sunday Dec^r 6th
 Strong winds from E. S. E. steering N. E. under Close Reef'd topsails, jib
 and spanker - Latter part, made sail, stand S. wind from E. S. E. -
 - So ends this week -
 Lat^e 26° 58' South -

This Week Commences on Monday December 7th 1835 -
 Fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering S. under Close Reef'd topsails, jib &
 spanker - Friday - Pleasant weather with a fine breeze from E. steering S. W.
 employed in setting up shrouds - Saturday - fine weather with a moderate breeze
 from E. S. E. steering S. W. - Latter part, beg'd on under double Reef'd topsails
 Sunday - fresh gale from S. E. steering S. S. W. at 7 P. M. Close Reef'd
 Latter part steer'd S. S. W. - So ends -
 Lat^e 26° 00' S.
 Long^e 175° 44' W.

This week commenced on Monday December 14th 1835
This day blowing a fresh Gale from E. E. Steering S. S. W. at 7 P. M. close
Reef'd Latten part, good weather, made sail - Thursday - blowing
heavy from S. Steering E. S. E. under close Reef'd topsails - Saturday -
Fine weather with a light breeze from S. W. Steering S. S. E. employed
in mending Sail - Sunday Dec^r. 20th Fine weather with a fresh
breeze from S. W. Steering S. E. with all sail set - Latten part, light
air from S. W. Steering South - So ends -

Lat^o. 33^o. 37' S.

Long^o. 170^o. 23 E.

This week commenced on Monday December 21st 1835
This day begins calm - at 3 P. M. saw a school of Whales, lowered and
kill'd 5 at 12 P. M. took them to the Ship - Thursday - fine weather
wind from N. N. E. Steering E. N. E. at P. M. made 3 Things - Spoke
the James Mann of Hudson 13 months out 550 bbls. - Sunday -
fine weather, blowing down, light breezes from E. Steering S. W. at 7 a. m.
saw whales, lowered boats and got one 50 bbl. at 10 saw another school
lowered, but could not get on, whales going to the E. S. E. - So ends -
Lat^o. 34^o. 51' S.

This week commenced on Monday December 28th 1835.
at 4 P. M. finished cutting - Spoke the Onstrilua of Sydney 13 months
out 1100 bbls. - Wednesday - fresh breeze from E. N. E. Steering N. under
close Reef'd topsails, weather smoky at 2 P. M. saw a school of large
whales, lowered, struck and got 3 at 5 P. M. took them to the Ship -
Thursday - a heavy swell at 3 P. M. blowing a heavy gale from N. at
a. m. got up the tackles to cut in whale, veering ship to take him to leeward
lost both flock chains and lost him at 11 a. m. cleared off commenced
boiling again - saw a sail to windward - Sunday, Jan^y 3rd strong breezes from
S. W. Steering N. employed in stowing down - So ends -
Lat^o. 34^o. 42' S. Long^o. 169^o. 57' E.

This week commenced on Monday January 4th 1836.
Strong wind from S. S. E. with light squalls of Rain, Steering E. - Saturday -
blowing heavy and Raining wind from N. W. heading N. E. at 9 a. m. saw
whales, lowered and struck one, iron broke came on board without success - Sunday -
Strong wind from ~~N. N. E.~~ Steering E. - Latten part blowing heavy - So ends -
Lat^o. 36^o. 10' S. Long^o. 169^o. 37' E.

This Week Commenced on Monday January 11th 1836.
This day blowing a heavy Gale from N.E. headed to the N.W. under Close
Reef'd topsails - Wednesday - more moderate wind from N.E. Steering N.W.
Friday - good weather with a fine breeze from N.E. steering E. S. E.
under double reef'd topsails, jib and Courses at 9 a.m. lowered 2
boats and got 2 Black fish - Sunday - strong breeze from N.N.E.
very smoky, steering E. under double reef'd topsails - at 3 P.M. saw a
large School of large Whales, lowered all the boats, struck one and lost a line
whale going to the windward, at 5 P.M. came on board without success
Latter part, blowing heavy - So ends. - Lat.^e 36.00' South.
Long.^e 167.56' East.

This Week Commenced on Monday January 18th 1836
Strong wind from N.N.E. Steering to the N.W. weather heavy and Smoky
under Close Reef'd topsails - Latter part good weather Steering N.E. saw
Black fish - Wednesday - fine weather, wind from the South, steering East.
Spoke the Friendship of Fairhaven 6 months out 400 bbls. Sperm Oil and
Prokates, daylight 2 Ships in sight one among Whales, lowered 3 boats and
pull'd for the Whales got 3 and the Friendship one - Sunday - fine weather
wind from the N. steering W. N.W. under double reef'd topsails, at
6 P.M. finished boiling - Latter part, strong breezes from ~~W.~~ N. N.W.
Steering W. - so ends - Lat.^e 36.26' S.
Long.^e 168.30' E.

This Week Commenced on Monday January 25th 1836.
Fine weather, wind from N. N.W. Steering W. under Close Reef'd Fore
and Main topsails - Tuesday, Clear weather, wind from S. E. at 8 a.m.
spoke the Illinois of Newburgh 5 months out 100 bbls. Sperm and 100 Whale Oil
Sunday Jan 31st this day strong wind from E. N. E. steering N. W. at 7 P.M.
shook out sail and luff'd to the wind to N. Latter part, fine weather, saw
fin backs - So ends this week - Lat.^e 36.22' S.
Long.^e 168.08' E.

This Week Commenced on Monday February 1st 1836.
Fine weather, wind from the N.E. Steering S.W. Tuesday - fresh breeze
from N.E. steering N.W. under double Reef'd topsails - 10 a.m. spoke John Adams
of N. Bedford 8 months out 500 bbls. Whale & 125 Sperm Oil - Sunday - blowing a gale
from N. lying to headed to E. N. E. at 3 P.M. Raining - Latter part, blowing heavy, stood up.
saw fin backs - So ends - Lat.^e 35.55' S. Long.^e 170.03' South.

This week Commenced on Monday February 8th 1836
Fresh gales from S.W. Steering N.E. at 5 P.M. saw a track at 6 P.M.
saw the whales lowered boats but did not take any it being too late -
at 7 P.M. a sea above the waist and bow boats took in bow boat and
hoisted waist-boat up to the Oarier - Sunday, Feb 14th fine weather
with a strong wind from the E. Steering N.E. by N. at 7 a.m. saw a
large whale at 8 a.m. lowered 3 boats at 9 a.m. struck and kill'd
him at 11 took him to the ship and got ready for cutting - So ends -
Lat. $34^{\circ} 46'$
Long. $172^{\circ} 26' E$

This week Commenced on Monday February 15th 1836
Fine weather, cutting in at 6 P.M. finished, daylight commenced
boiling, one ship in sight - Steering to the S.W. Saturday, fine weather
wind from the E. Steering N. N.E. finished showing down and wash'd off
Sunday - fine weather, wind from E. S.E. Steering S. - Latta part
got a bruise from N.W. Steering W. S.W. with all sail set, at meridian
stood S.E. - So ends this week -
Lat. $36^{\circ} 37' S$

This week Commenced on Monday February 22nd 1836
This day fine weather wind from N.W. Steering S.E. Latta part equally
steering N.E. under close Reef'd topsails - Saturday - weather thick and
smoky with a light wind from the W. Steering E. at 7 P.M. shortened
sail and luff'd to the wind, headed N. at 10 a.m. cleared off, fine
weather - Sunday - fine weather, wind from the W. Steering N. N.E. with
all drawing sail set, employed in repairing Old water Casks - at 1 a.m.
back'd ship and stood to the N. Latta part made all sail saw
black fish - So ends this week -
Lat. $35^{\circ} 35' S$
Long. $173^{\circ} 50' E$

This week Commenced on Monday February 29th 1836
Fine weather, wind from the W. N.W. Steering N. N.E. with all sail
set at 5 P.M. saw the Land about 5 leagues distant - Friday - fine
weather, wind from S. S.W. Steering S. E. by E, running down the Coast - about
3 leagues from the Land at 6 P.M. off Sandy Bay haul'd up the courses and
luff'd too, at daylight started for the bay and went in with about - Saturday -
fine weather - went in with the ship at 5 P.M. came to at Karabaca in 8 fathoms
found 5 ships, at daylight wash'd off all hands, & here - In the Bay of Karabaca

This week commences on Monday March 8th 1836.

Fine weather, employed scraping and cleaning ship. Friday - commences with heavy gale from S.E. - fitting black straps and bow sprit straps to let go second anchor, blowing heavy, sent down main top gallant yard Sunday 14th fine weather, wind from East employed painting &c. so ends.
At anchor in the Bay of Islands.

This week commences on Monday March 15th 1836.

Fine weather, wind from the East - employed in painting and cleaning ship. Tuesday - weather the same - fitting Rigging &c. Thursday - weather overcast, with light squalls of Rain, wind from the N.W. employed in sundry jobs about the Rigging - 3 Ship and a Barque came in - Saturday - overcast. crew on Liberty - Sunday, this day fine weather, wind from N.W. very light - so ends this week

At anchor in the Bay of Islands

This week commences on Monday March 22nd 1836 -

Fine weather wind from the West. Tuesday fine weather, employed on the Rigging - Saturday this day fine weather, employed painting masts and yards - Latter part on Liberty all but 4 hands - Sunday fine weather the crew on liberty - got off a boat load of wood and some water painting spars and tarring down the Rigging - so ends -

In the Bay of Islands -

This week commences on Monday March 29th 1836 -

Fine weather. Light winds from the N.W. Tuesday - wind from the W. with light squalls of Rain, finished painting and tarring - got off 2 boat loads of wood, Sunday April 3rd Strong wind from the N.N.W. some of the crew on Liberty at night all on board - Latter part wind from N.W. and very squally - Ship Erie sailed - so ends -

In the Bay of Islands

This week commences on Monday April 4th 1836

Fine weather, wind from the S.W. Ready for sea - Peter Quon one of the Boat Swains deserted from the ship and boats, discharged 7 men who was shipped this side of Land and shipped 7 more in their places, at 4 A.M. call'd all hands and hoove short, at 9 A.M. took up the anchors and started out of the Bay, at Meridian Shining E.N.E. with a fine breeze, the Japan in company, so ends this day -

This Week Commences on Tuesday April 5th 1836.

Fine weather, wind from the South, steering E. N. E. at 6 P.M. Cape
Born bearing S. W. about 5 leagues distant, from which we take our
departure - Saturday April 9th this day Commences with a heavy gale
from N. N. E. steering E. by N. under Close Reef'd topsails - Sunday
blowing a heavy gale from N. N. E. steering E. by S. under double reef'd
topsails, at 10 A.M. vend Ship - So ends -

Lat.^e 32° 30' S.

Long.^e 176° 16' E.

This Week Commences on Monday April 11th 1836

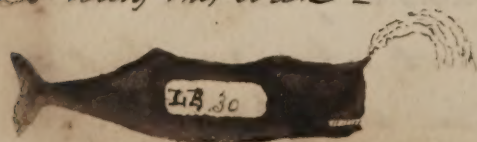
Heavy gales from N. E. steering N. N. W. under Single Reef'd topsails
Thursday - Strong breezes with heavy squalls from S. E. steering E. N. E. under
double reef'd topsails at 11 Close Reef'd blowing a heavy gale from
the S. - Saturday - blowing a heavy gale from S. E. Lay to under double
reef'd main & fore topsails and fore topmast stay sail wind going round the
Compass, thick and Rainy - Sunday - April 17th Fresh and squally
weather, under Close Reef'd topsails and fore sail. Saw a Ship to
the S. standing to the N. E. Latter part squalls lighter - So ends -

Lat. 28° 45' S.

Long by Chron. 179° 51' W.

This Week Commences on Monday April 18th 1836

This day fresh gales with passing clouds Wind fm S. W. by W. steering
E. S. E. under Single Reef'd topsails and maintopgallant sail at
7 P.M. took topgallant sail - handy up with Sunday Island, bent a
new foresail - Tuesday - light breeze and overcast weather at 2 P.M.
made Sunday Island bearing N. E. by N by Compass. 24 miles distant
at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales, lowered 3 boats struck and got one
30 bbl. whale 2 ships in sight at Meridian Sunday Island bearing N.
14 miles from which I take my departure - Friday - fine weather, employed
in stowing down Oil in the Blubber Room - Saturday - weather the same
employed in mending sails and blacksmithing - Sunday - weather still
fine - Calm with a heavy swell from the South Wind North -
So ends this week -



Lat.^e 29° 20' S

Long.^e by Chron. 170° 50' W.

This week Commenced on Monday April 25th 1836.

Calm with a heavy swell from the South, Middle part moderate breeze and fine weather - Wind N.N.W. Storing S.E. - Thursday, Commenced with fresh gales and overcast weather, under single Reef'd topsails and maintopgallantsail - Middle part much Rain - Sunday May 1st Commenced with heavy gals and squally weather, with a heavy swell from the N.E. under double Reef'd topsails - Latter part, weather Clear - so ends -

Lat^e. 38° 28' S.

Long^e. 164° 07' W.

This week Commenced on Monday May 2nd 1836.

Fresh gals with passing clouds under double Reef'd topsails and Courses Wind N.E. by N. Storing S.E. by E. Wednesday - light breeze and hazy weather all sail set - saw finback and an abundance of fowl Saturday - light breeze and clear weather all sail set - at 11 P.M. braced up from S.S.E. with heavy squalls, Storing E. by N. Sunday - fresh gals from S.S.E. Storing E. with heavy squalls under double Reef'd topsails Courses Latter part fresh gals and overcast, carried away one of the Chain links to the main shroud, got up the forge and fitted a new one - so ends this week

Lat^e. 44° 05' S.

Long^e. 148° 20' W.

This week Commenced on Monday May 9th 1836.

Strong gals from W.S.W. Storing E. by S. weather overcast with a heavy swell from S.W. all sail set - Friday - blowing a heavy gale from the N.W. Storing E. under close Reef'd topsails and foresail at 6 P.M. heavy squalls the fore brass pin came out, took in foresail and got it in again Saturday - heavy squalls of Rain & Hail, Middle part more moderate set single Reef'd topsails - Sunday - fresh gals from S.W. weather Clear, Middle part light breezes from the West, all sail set - so ends this week -

Lat^e. 46° 12' S.

Long^e. 121° 54' W.

This week Commenced on Monday May 16th 1836

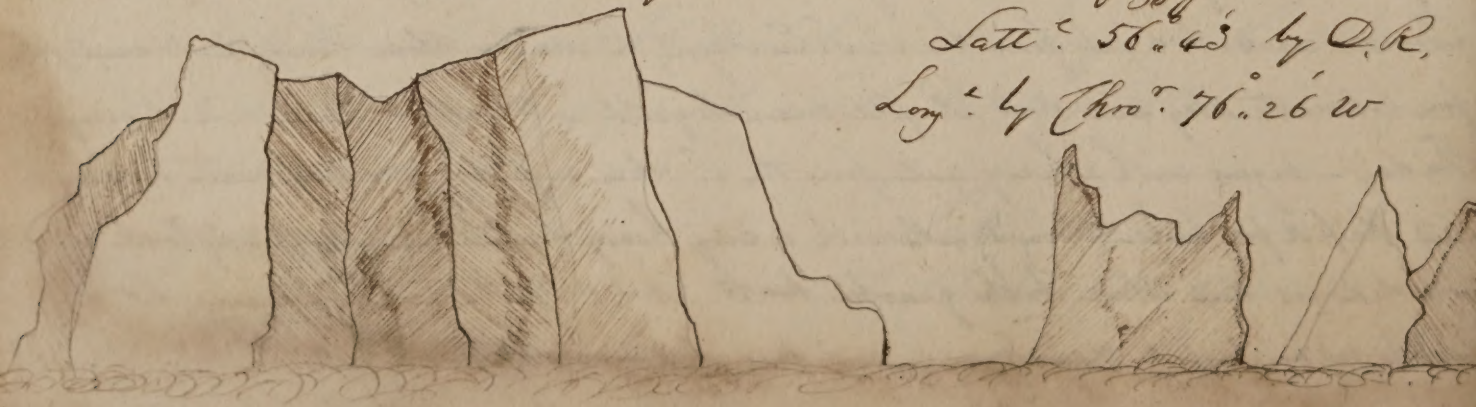
Light breezes from the W. and fine weather all drawing sail set - Wednesday Commenced with a gale from the S.S.E. lying to under close Reef'd maintopmast fore topmast stay sail and Reef'd main topsail & weather thick and Rainy Friday - begins with a heavy gale from the S. close reef'd fore and maintopsail and Reef'd fore sail - Strong squalls with a very heavy sea running at 12 O'clock a sea boarded us and stove both quarter boats at 8 A.M. dangerous running, let her come to under reef'd main topsail and fore topmast stay sail -

Saturday - May 21st Blowing a heavy gale from S. S. W. laying to under
Ruf'd main topsail and foretopmast stay sail, a tremendous swell running from
the South - Middle part moderated and haul'd to the S. W. at 5 a.m. made
sail and stood E. by S. squalls lighter - Sunday - begins with fresh gales
and squally weather under double ruf'd topsails - Latter part strong squalls
of Hail - Wind W. Steering E. by S. - do ends. Lat^e 47° 00' S.
Long^e 104° 10' W.

This week commenced on Monday May 23rd 1836 -
Commenced with fresh gales and squally weather from E. S. E. Steering W.
under single Ruf'd topsails and maintopgallantsail. Middle part squalls
lighter made all sail - Friday - begins with light breezes and hazy weather
all sail set. Middle part light and baffling winds from all points - Sunday
fresh gales from the W. and hazy weather, all drawing sail set - Latter part
light squalls of Rain - Steering S. E. by E. - do ends this week -
Lat^e 53° 29' S.
Long^e 87° 12' W.

This week begins on Monday May 30th 1836 -
Fine breeze and hazy weather - wind S. E. by E & E. Steering W. S. W. all
drawing sail set - Latter part wind haul'd W. by N. weather fine at 9 a.m.
saw an Island of Ice - Tuesday, light breezes and hazy weather all drawing sail
set. 3 Islands of Ice in sight. Middle part, the same pass 4 Islands of
Ice - Latter part strong windy took in topgallant Steering Sails - at Meridian
another Island of Ice in sight - Wednesday - Commenced with fresh gales and
strong squalls, all drawing sail set, a number of Islands of Ice in sight
passed within Cabls' length of one Latter part double Ruf'd 4 Islands
of Ice in sight - Wind N. E. Steering E. S. E. Thursday - light breezes and
overcast weather with wetting squalls - at 8 a.m. back'd ship and stood
to the N. W. all sail out, several Islands of Ice in sight this day -
Friday - Commenced with moderate breezes and hazy weather a sail set
passed between 2 large Islands of Ice at 4 P.M. 3 more in sight
Middle part, back'd ship and stood to the E. S. E. Latter part wind
caught to the N. Steered N. E. by N. weather thick and foggy -

Lat^e 58° 43' by O. R.
Long^e by Chro^e 76° 26' W





Saturday June 4th 1836-

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. by N. Shoring N.E. by E. with all sail set. weather thick. Latter part a fine breeze all drawing sail set.

Sunday June 5th. Fresh gales from W.S.W. Shoring E. N.E. all sail set. bent a new fore topgallant sail. Middle part squalls of Rain and mist all sail out. Latter part. weather much the same, at 9 a.m. made the Island of Diego Ramirez bearing N.E. by E. by Compass, distant 25 miles - Lat[°] by C.R. 56° 40' S. Long[°] by C.R. 68° 40' W.

Bearing NE by E. 25 Miles.



Bearing N.N.E. 8 Miles.



This week Commences on Monday June 6th 1836-

Light breezes from W.N.W. Shoring E.N.E. attended with squalls of Rain and mist. at 3 P.M. saw 3 large whales going quick to the S.E. too late to lower - at 6 P.M. the Diego's bearing N.N.W. by Compass.

Thursday - light breezes with squalls of snow & sleet. saw a school of whales going quick to the S.W. lowered but did not take any. Sunday, fresh gals. overcast weather - latter part thick braining - thus ends this week.

Lat[°] by C.R. 56° 20' S.
Long[°] by C.R. 56° 40' W.

This week Commences on Monday June 16th 1836-

Begins with fresh gals. braining together. Wednesday - squally weather under double reef'd topsails at 2 P.M. passed an English merchantman shoring S.S.W. - latter part a heavy sea running. Thursday, blowing a heavy gale laying to under close reef'd maintop sail & fore topmast stay sail - latter part more moderate, made all sail. Sunday, light breezes fine weather, all sail set. laid blackfish, brown back and got 3. at 9 a.m. saw whales lowered and struck 3 drove'd from 2 fathoms from the 3rd - so ends. - Lat 38° 38' S. Long 47° 22' W.

This Week Commences on Monday June 20th 1835-

Light baffling airs from the South - Steering E. N.E. - Friday - a fine breeze with falling clouds, all sail set - Wind S. Steering N.E. by N. Saw a number of fin backs - Sunday, light baffling airs & hazy weather - all sail set - Wind S. to E. N.E. Steering N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. - Latter part the same. So ends this week

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 29° 33' S.

Long^d by Chron^o 38° 45' W.

This Week Commences on Monday June 27th 1835-

Light baffling airs & hazy weather - all sail set - Wind E. Steering N. N.E. Saw a ship off Lee beam standing to the Eastward - Friday - Light airs & clear weather - employed in heading sails and fitting rigging - Wind S.E. Steering N.E. by N. Latter part hazy weather - Sunday, Commences with fine breezes from E. S. E. - Steering N. N.E. - weather pleasant, all sail set, cleaning ship for painting - Saw a sail to the Eastward - So ends -

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 20° 10' S.

Long^d by Chron^o 35° 00' W.

This Week Commences on Monday July 4th -

Fresh gales And clear with falling clouds - Wind S.E. Steering N. N.E. all sail set - Thursday Commences with a strong trade - Steering in for the harbour of Bahia or S^{te} Salvador at 3 P.M. came to in 6 fathoms - we lay here until Wednesday the 13th when we put to sea - Wind E. S. E. Steering South. Sailed in company with the Brig Napoleon Capt. Story of New York - Sunday, a fine trade from E. S. E. Land in sight about 20 miles distant - Napoleon still in Co. - So ends -

Lat^d 3° 56' N.

Long^d by Chron^o 35° 45' W.

This Week Commences on Monday July 18th -

With fresh gales from E. S. E. and falling clouds, Steering N. W. by N. all sail set - Thursday - a fine trade and good weather, all sail set - Latter part light airs from the W. N. W. accompanied with squalls - Sunday - commences with moderate breezes and fine weather - Latter part a fine heading breeze - So ends -

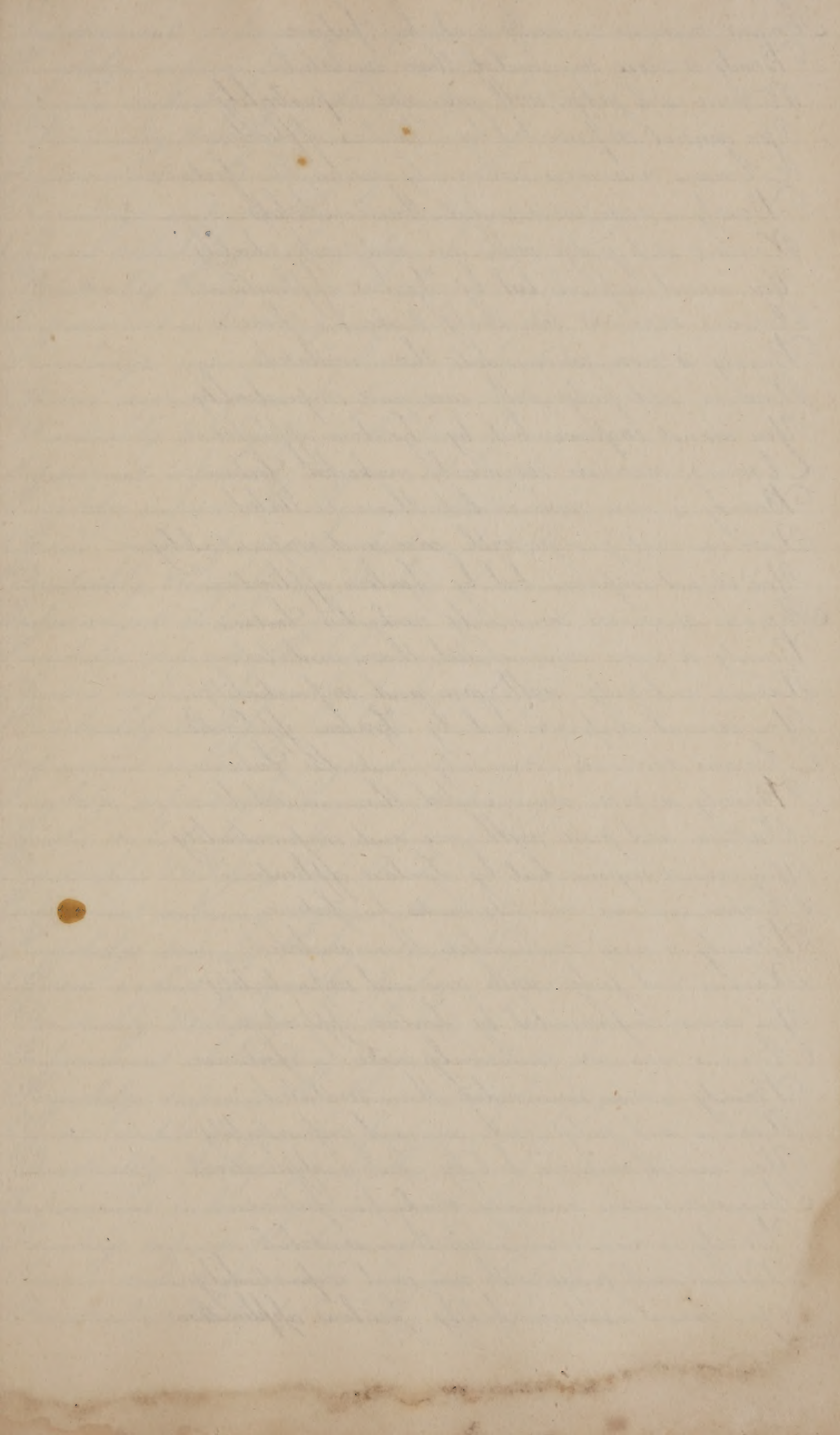
Lat^d 8° 28' N

Long^d by Chron^o 43° 41' W.

This Week Commences on Monday July 25th

Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather - Wind S. S. W. Steering N. W. & N. Wednesday - fine trade and pleasant weather - all sail set, employed in painting gangways, masts &c. - Latter part a strong trade

[The page contains several paragraphs of extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is arranged in approximately five distinct blocks. A small, dark circular mark is visible on the right side of the page, and a larger, irregular brown stain is present at the bottom.]



[illegible]

[illegible]

I
Let innocence accompany every amusement
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement.
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement.
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement.
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement.
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement.
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement.
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected
Let innocence accompany every amusement
Money commonly commands many comforts
Memory is essential to mental improvement
Novelty recommends while worth is neglected

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

A mans manners commonly make his fortune
Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality
You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

A mans manners commonly make his fortune

Bounty is more commended than imitated

Examine and judge with care and impartiality

You cannot improve but by Zealous application

Power of Attorney

I know all men by these presents that I hereby authorize and Appoint Mr my true and lawful attorney in all matters relating to and connected with my voyage in the to receive the same from the owners and whomever of the same as he may think proper for my benefit

Signed and witnessed this 12th day of June 1838

Witness

Capt

Mr

Bay of Islands New Yorkland
March 22nd 1838

Mr

In answer to your request of this day I beg to state that in consideration only that by your accepting the handsome offer of Capt ... and that by your acquitting yourself here as a good officer your future prosperity and preferment will be greatly assisted I hereby grant you your discharge from the ship and from your exertions and good behaviour during your voyage with me I will see that your voyage is lodged in the hands of the owners untill your return to New Bedford

Signature





